DISTRICT COUNCIL

28 MAY 2019

MAYORAL COMMITTEE

28 MAY 2019

REPORT: FINAL BUDGET 2019/2020 MTREF (MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK / VERSLAG: KONSEP BEGROTING 2019/2020 MEDIUM TERMYN EN INKOMSTE EN UITGAWE RAAMWERK (MTIUR) / INGXELO: UYLO LOLWABIWO-MALI 2019/2020 MTREF (INGENISO YEXESHA ELIFUTSHANE KUNYE NENDLELA YENCITHO)(737558)

(6/18/7)

14 May 2019

REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (M BOOYSEN)

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To table the final budget 2019/20 MTREF of Garden Route District Municipality for approval in terms of Section 16 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

BACKGROUND

Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA)

Section 16 (1) of the MFMA states:

"(1) the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year"

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009

Regulation (9) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009 states:

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications as per the Report attached

BEGISTRY & ARCHIVE 2019 -05- 3 0

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009



UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Die burgemeester moet die jaarlikse begroting voorlê aan die munisipale raad vir goedkeuring voor die aanvang van die nuwe finansiële jaar soos per Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurs Wet 56, 2003. Die meerjarige begroting vir 2019/20, 2020/2021, 2021/22 word voorgelê aan die raad vir goedkeuring. Die begroting moet in die voorgeskrewe formaat voorgele word, verwys na aanhangsel wat die uiteensetting van die finale begroting bevat.

RECOMMENDATION

- 1) That the final annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2019/20 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be approved:
 - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
- (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
- (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
- (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
- (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
- (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2) That council approves the Operating Revenue Budget of R417,319,945.
- 3) That council approves the Operating Expenditure Budget of R418,656,133.
- 4) That council approves the Capital Budget of R6,922,668.

ON

- 5) That council takes note that R160,000,000 operating income and expendidure as approve by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1 3.
- 6) That Council approves the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7) That Council approves the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
 - Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- 8) That council approves the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- 9) That Council approves the following new policy that has been compiled, namely:
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 10) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:
 - MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
 - MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)
 - Western Cape Government Provincial Treasury Circular No 38/2018 (Annexure P)



- 11) That Council approves the project plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget (Annexure Q)
- 12) That Council approves the procurement plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget (Annexure R)

AANBEVELING

- Dat die meerjarige konsepbegroting vir Garden Route Distriksmunisipaliteit vir die finansiële jaar 2019/20 goedkeur soos uiteengesit in seksie 4 van die begrotingsverslag en Aanhangsel A:
- (i) Tabel A1 Gekonsolideerde begrotings opsomming;
- (ii) Tabel A2 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële prestasie (volgens standard klassifikasie);
- (iii) Tabel A3 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële Prestasie (volgens munisipale segment);
- (iv) Tabel A4 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiele Prestasie (Inkomste en Uitgawes)
- (v) Tabel A5 Gekonsolideerde Kapitale Begrotings uitgawes (volgens munisipale segment en befondsing bron)
- (vi) Tabel A6 Gekonsolideerde Begroting Finansiële
- (vii) Tabel A7 Gekonsolideerde Begroting Kontantvloei
- (viii) Tabel A8 Gekonsolideerde kontant gerugsteunde reserwes/opgehoopte surplus
- (ix) Tabel A9 Gekonsolideerde Bate Bestuur
- (x) Tabel A10 Gekonsolideerde Basiese dienslewering bepaling
- 2. Dat die Bedryfsinkomste van R417,319,945 goedkeur.
- 3. Dat die Bedryfsuitgawes van R418,656,133 goedkeur.
- 4. Dat die Kapitale Begroting van R6,922,668 goedkeur.

5. Dat die raad kennis neem dat R160,000,000 bedryfsinkomste en bedryfsuitgawes van Departement van Publieke Vervoer vir die paaie agentskapsfunksie ingesluit is by die totale bedryfsbegroting soos per aanbeveling 1 – 3.

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

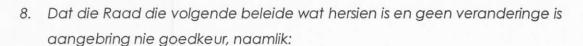
RESIDENCE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESIDENCE RESIDENCE ROST

- 6. Dat die raad die tariewe vir alle dienste goedkeur. (Aanhangsel B)
- 7. Dat die Raad die aangepaste begrotingsverwante beleide wat hersien en verander is goedkeur, naamlik:
 - Tariewe Beleid (Aanhangsel C)
 - Langtermyn Finansiële Bestuurs Beleid (Aanhangsel D)
 - Begrotings Beleid (Aanhangsel E)
 - Bate Bestuurs Beleid (Aanhangsel F)
 - Opgehoopte fondse en reserve beleid (Aanhangsel G)
 - Voorsienings Kanaal Beleid (Aanhangsel H)
 - Krediet Beheer en Skuld Invorderings Beleid (Aanhangsel I)
 - Bank, Kontantbestuur en beleggings Beleid (Aanhangsel J)



- Lenings Beleid (Aanhangsel K)
- Voorkeur Verkrygings Beleid (Aanhangsel L)
- 9. Dat die Raad die nuwe beleid wat opgestel is goedkeur, naamlik:
 - Kleinkas Beleid (Aanhangsel M)
- 10. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die volgende begrotings omsendskrywes, naamlik:
 - MFMA Omsendskrywe No 93 (Aanhangesel N)
 - MFMA Omsendskrywe No 94 (Aanhangsel O)
 - Wes Kaapse Regering Provinsiale Tesourie Omsendskrywe No 38/2018
 (Aanhangsel P)
- 11. Dat die Raad die projekplanne goedkeur vir die 2019/2020 MTREF begrotings periode (Aanhangsel Q)



12. Dat die Raad die verkryginsplanne goedkeur vir die 2019/2020 MTREF begrotings periode (Aanhangsel R)

ISINDULULO

Sesokuba kuthathelwe ingqalelo ezi zigqibo zilandelayo nezakuthiwa thaca kwibhunga ngomhla 28 kuCanzibe 2019 ukuze ziphunyezwe:

- Sesokuba ulwabiwo-mali lokugqibela loMasipala Wesithili se Garden Route kunyakamali ka 2019/20 ngokudandalaziswe kuluhlu oluqulahlwa kuMhlathi 4 kunye Nesifakelo A luphunyezwe:
 - (i) Table A1 Ushwankathelo Olu Lungelelanisiweyo Lolwabiwo-Mali;
 - (ii) Table A2 Ushwankathelo Olu Lungelelanisiweyo Lomsebenzi Wezemali (ngokwahlulwa okufanelekileyo);
 - (iii) Table A3 Ulungelelanisiweyo Lomsebenzi Wezemali (ngokwevoti yomasipal;
 - (iv) Table A4 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo uMsebenzi Wezemali (ingeniso nencitho); kunye
- (v) Table A5 Ulungelelwaniso lolwabiwo-Mali Incitho Eyinkunzi (ngokwevoti yomasipala kunye novimba)
- (vi) Table A6 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Isimo Sezemali;
- (vii) Table A7 Ulungelelwaniso Lolwabiwo-Mali Ukusetyenziswa Kwemali
- (viii) Table A8 Ulungelelwaniso Lwemali eselugcinweni/ingeniso eyenziweyo
- (ix) Table A9 Ulungelelwaniso Lolawulo Lwempahla
- (x) Table A10 Ulungelelwaniso lokujongwa konikezelo lwenkonzo ezingundoqo
- Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze uLwabiwo-Mali Lwengenizo Oluqhubayo lwe R417,319,945.
- 3) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze Ulwabiwo-Mali Oluqhubayo Lwencitho lwe R418,656,133.

4) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze uLwabiwo-Mali Oluyinkunzi lwe R6,922,668.

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

FREE 8630 117 2417

- 5) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele inggalelo ukuba ingeniso eqhubayo ye R160,000,000 kunye nencitho ngokuphunyezwe Lisebe Lezothitho Loluntu ngomsebenzi wobu arhente kwezeNdlela iye yabandakanywa kulwabiwo-mali Olughubayo Ngokupheleleyo ngokwezindlululo 1 – 3.
- 6) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze amaxabiso azo zonek inkonzo. (Annexure B)
- 7) Sesokuba iBhunga liphuezeulungiso lolwabiwo-mali oluyamane nomgaqo othe waqwalaselwa ngokutsha kwaye nethe yalungiswa neyile:

OUTEDISTRIKMUNISIPALIA

2019 -05- 3 0

- Draft Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
- Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
- Budget policy (Annexure E)
- Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
- Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
- SCM Policy (Annexure H)
- REUIS REUIS ... REUIS REUIS ... REUIS REUIS ... REUIS REU Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
- Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- 8) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze lemigaqo ilandelayo nethe yaqwalaselwa ze ukubizwa kwayo akwatshintsha neyile:
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- 9) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze lomgaqo umtsha ulandelayo nosele equlunqiwe, noyi:
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 10) Sesokuba iBhunga lithathele ingqalelo Izazinge Ezilandelayo zoLwabiwo-Mali, neziyi:
 - MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
 - MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)

- MFMA Circulare No 38 (Annexure P)
- Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze izicwangciso zenkqubo zika 2019/2020 ulabiwo-mali lwe MTREF(Annexure Q)
- 12) Sesokuba iBhunga liphumeze izicwangciso zentengo zika 2019/2020 ulabiwo-mali lwe MTREF (Annexure R)







GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ANNUAL BUDGET REPORT 2019/2020- 2021/2022 MTREF





Table of Contents

Glossary

Legislative Framework

PART 1 - BUDGET

Section 1 – Mayoral Speech

Section 2 – Resolutions

Section 3- Executive Summary

- 3.1 Introduction
- 3.2 Proposed Annual Budget 2019/2020-2021/2022 MTREF
- 3.3 Provision of Basic Services
- 3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

Section 4- Annual Budget Tables

PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 – Budget assumptions

Section 6-Budget funding

Section 7- Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

Section 8- Grants made by the municipality

Section 9- Councilor Allowances and employee benefits

Section 10- Service delivery and budget implementation plan

Section 11- Capital Expenditure

Section 12 - Municipal Manager's quality certificate

Annexure A - Supporting Budget Schedules

Annexure B - Tariffs

Annexure C - Tariff Policy

Annexure D — Long Term Financial Management Policy

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

WESTHILL SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

RESIDENCE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2019 -05- 3 0

Annexure E – Budget Policy

Annexure F – Asset Management Policy

Annexure G – Funding and Reserve Policy

Annexure H - Supply Chain Management Policy

Annexure I - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy

Annexure J - Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy

Annexure K - Borrowing Policy

Annexure L - Preferential Procurement Policy

Annexure M – Petty Cash Policy

Annexure N - MFMA Circular No 93

Annexure O - MFMA Circular No 94

Annexure P – Western Cape Government Provincial Treasury Circular No 38/2018

Annexure Q - Project plans

Annexure R - Procurement Plans





2019 -05- 3 0 REGISTRY & ARCHIVE RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

1. GLOSSARY

Annual budget - Prescribed in Chapter 4 of the MFMA.

Allocations - Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget - The financial plan/forecast of the Municipality for the next three financial years.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet and fixed asset register.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national government to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – An unconditional grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The accounting standards for municipal accounting of transactions.



IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality for the next five years.

MBRR - Municipal budget and reporting regulations April 2009

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

mSCOA - Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as employee related costs.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising of monthly/quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spends without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement - means transfer of funds between function / votes within a budget.

Virement policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be endorsed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget, in Garden Route District Municipality's case this means the different GFS classification the budget is divided into.

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILISASE-GARDEN ROUTE

RESITHILISASE-CARDEN RO

Legislative Framework

This report has been prepared in terms of the following enabling legislation.

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003

Section 16 & 17 Annual Budgets

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations, April 2009

Schedule A budget formats





PART 1 - BUDGET

SECTION 1 - MAYORAL SPEECH

Honourable Speaker, Deputy Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, officials and members of the public, I want to welcome you at this stage of the agenda.

It is a privileged to be here and to table the 2019/20 MTREF Budget to council for approval. Since the tabling of the draft 2019/20 MTREF Budget, we have had a number of key engagements in order to further the effective execution of GRDM's legislative mandate and Council's vision of being a strategic enabler, specifically by exploring alternative funding and delivery models to do so.

Two such engagements to highlight are the attendance by the Municipal Manager and Chief Financial Officer of the 4th Annual Meeting of the New Development Bank Board of Governors at the CTICC in the first week of April 2019. In addition to the Opening Ceremony where the Ministers of Finance of the Bank's member countries (Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa) delivered their addresses, three seminars were scheduled including on: (i) Leveraging International Financial Infrastructure for Sustainable Development; (ii) Financing Sustainable Infrastructure; and (iii) Sustainable Infrastructure for a Better Future. These seminars enabled a productive exchange of ideas on several inter-related aspects of the broad theme.

Secondly, a GRDM delegation was hosted by the City of Johannesburg Metropolitan Municipality on 13 and 14 May 2019 where various engagements transpired, most notably on the working of the Johannesburg Development Agency (JDA) and the Joburg Market – the largest fresh produce market in South Africa. We will further build on these intergovernmental relations in order to assist GRDM in establishing a fresh produce market in our district as per section 84 of the Municipal Structures Act.



The Final 2019/20 MTREF Budget align to the municipality's IDP Strategic Objectives:

Expenditure per IDP Strategic Objective							
Objective	2019/20	%	2020/21	%	2021/22	1 %	
Environmental Management and Public Safety	33 865 736	8%	36 589 463	9%	39 191 212	9%	
Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	70 361 955	17%	75 490 167	18%	80 702 270	19%	
A Skilled Workforce and Communities	16 907 831	4%	17 680 638	4%	18 995 588	5%	
Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	164 125 197	39%	163 992 069	39%	175 341 820	42%	
Financial Viability and management	21 607 861	5%	25 572 480	6%	24 785 158	6%	
Good Governance	104 330 738	25%	109 547 163	26%	115 730 787	28%	
Inclusive District Economy	7 456 815	2%	5 914 075	1%	5 311 347	1%	
	418 656 133		434 786 055		460 058 182		

R1.450mm has been budgeted for the project management unit, R1m to the political office, R500 000 for events to name a few.

On the capital budget, we have an exciting prospect to build a new fire station that will also serve as a fire fighting training academy as well as providing training to prospective traffic officers. R2m has been included for the new fire station in the first year of the three-year budget period and an additional R1.5m for the outer years. The new fire station and specifically the training academy will be at the centre of the municipality's vision to rightfully take up our place as a leading, enabling and inclusive District Municipality.

Speaker, I would now like to present the final budget and resolutions for Council's consideration. Chapter 4 of the MFMA (Municipal Finance Management Act no 56 of 2003) regulates the process and existence of a municipal budget. Section 16 gives specific meaning to an annual budget and regulates the process thereof:

Section 16(1) to (3) states that council must approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of each financial year. The annual budget must be tabled at the council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the new financial year.

2019 -05- 30

DISTRICT MI

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

The following 2019/20 Annual Budget is presented to Council for consideration:

(6)

398



1. HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY: MTREF BUDGET 2019/20

High-level Summary	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Income	- 417 319 945	- 436 294 101	- 461 558 654
Operational expenditure	418 656 133	434 786 055	460 058 182
(Surplus)/Deficit	1 336 188	- 1508046	- 1500472
Capital expenditure	6 922 668	6 800 000	6 160 000
Less funded from CRR	- 5 860 000	- 5 300 000	- 4 660 000
(Surplus)/Deficit after Capital	2 398 856	- 8 046	- 472

Deficit in 2019/20 is funded out of cash-backed accumulated surplus reserves from savings in the 2018/19 financial year.

2. SUMMARY: TOTAL EXPENDITURE

Summary: Total Expenditure	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Remuneration of Councillors	12 827 664	13 725 604	14 686 395
Employee Related Cost	144 963 803	157 655 021	168 273 416
Debt Impairment	1 720 642	1 841 087	1 969 963
Contracted Services	46 505 246	60 030 246	60 193 509
Depreciation	3 476 657	3 985 969	4 264 986
Other Expenditure	209 162 121	197 548 128	210 669 913
Total Operating Expenditure	418 656 133	434 786 055	460 058 182

2.1. SALARY/REMUNERATION RELATED EXPENDITURE (GRDM):

Summary: Salary/Remuneration related expenditure (GRDM)	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Total Remuneration of Councillors	12 827 664	13 725 604	14 686 395
Employee Related Cost - Senior Management	6 082 461	6 508 234	6 963 809



Summary: Salary/Remuneration related expenditure (GRDM)	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Employee Related Cost - Municipal Staff	138 881 342	151 146 787	161 309 607
Total Employee Related Cost	144 963 803	157 655 021	168 273 416

Councillor Remuneration

Councillor remuneration was budgeted on a grade 5 and adjusted with the ordinary annual increase.

Employee related cost

Employee Related costs were adjusted on average with 7%. Only the vacant positions that were approved with the second adjustment budget on 27 February 2019 were included in the budget for 19/20. The only two new vacant positions that have been added is the two Disaster Management Officers as per council resolutions during the March 2019 draft budget. All other vacant positions have not been budgeted for and is not included in the final budget for May 2019.

Employee related cost was reduced with R2.5m since the March budget. It is envisioned that the three weeks business/special leave in December will not be granted to employees, thus the provision for staff leave will decrease with R2.5m.

R3m has been removed from the Expanded Public Works Programme employee related cost from own funds. The reason being, the grant remained unchanged since commencement in the region of R1m, even though GRDM generated more job opportunities, the grant has not been increased and currently council is contribution around 4.5 times more towards this programme than what is received from the Department. The EPWP section of GRDM is in process of liaising with Provincial and National Department to request consideration to increase the allocation to GRDM in view of the outstanding performance of GRDM since commencement of the programme.

2.2 DEPRECIATION:





Depreciation	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Depreciation	3 476 657	3 985 969	4 264 986
Total Depreciation	3 476 657	3 985 969	4 264 986

This is a GRAP related expenditure which must be provided annually for in the financial statements as per the relevant GRAP accounting standards. The amount was aligned to the audited annual financial statements of 2017/2018.

2.3 INTEREST PAID

It is not envisioned that any new loans will be taken up in the 2019/20 financial year. Borrowing as a source of funding for capital projects will be investigated and added to future budgets if progress indicates this to be an appropriate and realistic step.

2.4 CONTRACTED SERVICES:

Expenditure	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Contracted Services - Consultants and Professional Services	32 739 925	43 704 743	44 907 776
Contracted Services - Contractors	8 718 053	9 901 981	10 524 731
Contracted Services - Outsourced Services	5 047 268	6 423 522	4 761 002
Total: Contracted Services	46 505 246	60 030 246	60 193 509

ROUTEDISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DISTRICT MUNICIPA

Contracted Services

Oly

Included under contracted services are the payments towards the PPP (Private Partner Partnership) for the regional landfill site, and the unbundled grant amounts. This is the reason for the steep increase in contracted services. Grant allocations must be included under the type of expenditure (e.g. employee related costs, contracted services) and not as a one-line item grant as per GRAP requirements.

Regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months in 2019/2020 and 12 months for the outer financial years. Garden Route District municipality will receive a 10% administration fee for the operations of the regional landfill site.

For 2021/2022 contracted services were reduced with R4.4m, objective is to cut on contracted services e.g. catering, support services, etc.

For the final May 2019 budget R2m was cut on the contracted services for firefighting as the R3m contributions from the B-municipalities towards the standby cost for aerial resources had to be removed from the revenue. Participants in fighting fire in the district will now make standby contributions directly to the applicable service provider and thereby reducing the burden on GRDM to cover such expenses.

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROLLS

402

POUTEDISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE DISTRIKMUNISIPALITY OF THE DISTRIKMUNISIPALITY OF THE DISTRIKMUNISIPALITY OF THE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE DISTRICT OF T

2.5 OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Other Expenditure	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Inventory Consumed - Consumables	3 470 299	3 606 562	3 825 316
Inventory Consumed - Materials and Supplies	2 564 563	2 599 123	2 638 460
Operating Leases - Other Assets	822 000	150 000	150 000
Operational Cost - Achievements and Awards	195 000	195 000	195 000
Operational Cost - Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	3 342 707	2 344 207	2 491 028
Operational Cost - Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	70 000	70 000	72 800
Operational Cost - Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	157 503	157 503	168 528
Operational Cost - Bursaries (Employees)	316 734	316 734	339 305
Operational Cost - Communication	3 053 415	3 117 966	3 276 383
Operational Cost - Contribution to Provisions	9 614 500	-	-
Operational Cost - Deeds	54 251	54 549	58 049
Operational Cost - Entertainment	68 549	68 549	73 349
Operational Cost - External Audit Fees	1 900 000	1 950 000	2 000 000
Operational Cost - External Computer Service	3 015 053	2 878 084	3 056 120
Operational Cost - Full Time Union Representative	70 056	70 056	74 960
Operational Cost - Hire Charges	833 277	835 673	888 930
Operational Cost - Insurance Underwriting	599 815	645 376	698 455
Operational Cost - IntercompanyParent-subsidiary Transactions	160 000 000	160 000 000	171 200 000
Operational Cost - Learnerships and Internship	1 225 000	475 000	475 000
Operational Cost - Licences	297 689	308 025	334 089
Operational Cost - Municipal Services	3 648 266	3 847 546	4 121 433
Operational Cost - Printing, Publications and Books	169 334	179 369	194 574
Operational Cost - Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1 504 272	1 602 525	1 719 556
Operational Cost - Registration Fees	969 188	969 573	1 057 738
Operational Cost - Rewards Incentives	70 000	80 000	90 000
Operational Cost - Samples and Specimens	1 300 000	1 378 000	1 460 000
Operational Cost - Skills Development Fund Levy	978 972	1 047 518	1 077 853
Operational Cost - Travel and Subsistence	4 907 666	5 012 851	5 290 620
Operational Cost - Uniform and Protective Clothing	773 331	764 515	815 727
Operational Cost - Vehicle Tracking	20 000	20 000	21 400
Operational Cost - Wet Fuel	115 258	115 258	123 326
Operational Cost - Workmens Compensation Fund	1 044 900	1 118 043	1 196 306
Operational Cost: Drivers Licences and Permits	25 523	25 523	27 309
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 965 000	1 545 000	1 458 299
TOTAL	209 162 121	197 548 128	210 669 913

Notes on the above items:

 Management resolved that the majority of the line items for operational costs must not be increased and remained unchanged from the February adjustment budget of 2018/2019. It is management's view that savings must be identified by the departments to cut down on the operational costs and remain within the parameters of the 2018/2019 allocation.

and

- Sampling for the Environmental Management Officers were increased from R606k to R1.3m, it is envisioned that the sampling tests that must be done by the EHP section will increase for 2019/2020.
- R160m is included under Operational cost, this is the expenditure for the Roads section provided by the Department of Public Transport. Garden Route District Municipality has a signed agreement in place to render the road services on behalf of the Department of Public Transport and receive an agency fee.
- The issue of post-retirement benefits for the employees employed to render the Roads service is still in discussion with Province to determine who will be liable for the post-retirement benefits of the roads employees (+R60m total liability). Currently the Department of Public Transport provides the funding for the short term portion of this liability (payable within the next 12 months) from the operating budget of the Roads section.
- Management resolved that the subsistence and travel (S&T) operational cost must be cut by 50% of the February 2019 adjustment budget for 2018/2019 and no increase to be added. Given the current technology, video/teleconferencing should be considered before travelling and the number of delegates attending meetings must be cut down to one or two attending an event. (The S&T for 2018/2019 was R6.4m, for 19/20 it is R3.1m.)

The S&T policy to be amended by Corporate Services to reflect the changes in the treatment of S&T and attendance of meetings.





404



3. OPERATING REVENUE

Revenue	Bu	dget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Exchange Revenue - Agency Services	-	183 014 500,00	- 179 200 000,00	- 191 744 000,00
Exchange Revenue - IntercompanyParent-Subsidiary Transactios	- 1	16 869,00	- 18 050,00	- 18 050,00
Exchange Revenue - Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land	-	17 857 286,00	- 19 107 295,00	- 20 444 808,00
Exchange Revenue - Operational Revenue	-	3 277 578,00	- 3 758 681,00	- 4 015 903,00
Exchange Revenue - Rental from Fixed Assets	-	4 507 607,00	- 4 823 138,00	- 5 095 924,00
Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	37 315 105,00	- 60 112 437,00	- 64 104 919,00
Non-exchange revenue - Licences or Permits	-	105 000,00	- 115 500,00	- 127 050,00
Non-exchange revenue - Property Rates	-	5 800 000,00		-
Non-exchange revenue - Transfers and Subsidies	-	165 426 000,00	- 169 159 000,00	- 176 008 000,00
Total Revenue	÷ 118	417 319 945,00	- 436 294 101,00	- 461 558 654,00

3.1 RSC REPLACEMENT GRANT

The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 3% per year, which is not enough to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality, as it is below the annual CPIX. Our limited revenue resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources. Turn around strategies are compiled for properties and resorts and alternative revenue enhancement strategies are being explored/ investigated for example becoming a water services authority. A revenue enhancement task team chaired by the Chief Financial Officer will be establish to investigate alternative revenue streams and funding sources.

3.2 REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE

The revenue for the regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months for 2019/2020, and 12 months for the outer years.

It should be noted that the regional landfill site process is still in progress, National Treasury must issue the TVRIII, and MOU must be concluded with the private partner and participating local municipalities. Waste Management unit provided the figures based on assumptions, the final tariffs and costs can only be calculated once the negotiation phase has been concluded and the agreement has been signed. Currently the \$33



(contracts for a period exceeding three years) are being followed, as this is a 10 year project that will be concluded with the private partner.

3.3 RENTAL OF PROPERTIES/FACILITIES

It is envisioned with the turnaround strategy for properties and resorts, that additional funding can be generated from rental of properties. A public participation process is being followed and the views are obtained from National Treasury and Provincial Treasury regarding the possible leasing of Calitzdorp and De Hoek Mountain resorts.

3.4 INTEREST EARNED

Interest earned was increased by 7-9% over the MTREF period. Management will review the Investment Strategy to update the approach and alternatives – e.g. all cash not deposited in call accounts at banks for interest, but potentially invest in other assets (as allowed by the MFMA) for higher returns.

3.5 GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Budgeted as per DoRA.

3.6 INCOME FROM AGENCY SERVICES

Included under this item is the administration fee at 12% of the total allocation received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Public Transport. (12% of R160m = R19.2m). Three percent is received for additional allocations during the financial year.

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

SIPALA WESITHILI SASE-GAR

3.7 SALE OF GOODS AND SERVICES/OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Boy

Included under this item is the income from resorts and firefighting income. Additional R3m was included under Fire Services revenue in the March budget, it was envisioned that the B-municipalities would share in the standby cost for the aerial support tender that GRDM is in process with, however this has been removed from the revenue for the final May budget, and the expenditure for contracted services for aerial support was decreased with R2m. Participants in fighting fire in the district will now make standby contributions directly to the applicable service provider and thereby reducing the burden on GRDM to cover such expenses.

3.8 TURNAROUND STRATEGY PROPERTIES:

A turn-around strategy for properties and resorts is currently being developed to maximise potential for properties and revenue from properties were increased significantly in the outer years as it is envisioned that revenue from properties will increase with the turnaround strategies, the increase is as follow:

- (1) R3.6m (2019/20)
- (2) R6m(2020/21)
- (3) R6m (2021/22)

3.9 REVENUE FROM WATER SERVICES AUTHORITY

R5.4m revenue was included for becoming a Water Services Authority for the three year MTREF period in the draft March budget, but has been removed from the final budget of May for approval by council.

3.10 ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

As mentioned previously, R160,000,000 of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.





407



4. OPERATING (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT:

High-level Summary	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Income	- 417 319 945	- 436 294 101	- 461 558 654
Operational expenditure	418 656 133	434 786 055	460 058 182
(Surplus)/Deficit	1 336 188	- 1 508 046	- 1 500 472
Capital expenditure	6 922 668	6 800 000	6 160 000
Less funded from CRR	- 5 860 000	- 5 300 000	- 4 660 000
(Surplus)/Deficit after Capital	2 398 856	- 8 046	- 472

This table indicates decreases in the surplus/deficit over the next three financial years. A deficit MTREF budget is being tabled for 2019/2020. The deficit will be funded from cash-backed accumulated surplus due to the following savings on the 2018/2019 budget:

- R2m saving on the contracted services cost for the firefighting section. A
 R10m disaster recovery grant was received during 2018/2019 to cover the
 majority of the aerial firefighting cost during the October/November 2018 fires.
- R450k saving on the projects of the project management unit. These projects
 are under SCM processes and will only be committed in the 2019/2020
 financial year, The R450k has been allocated again to the project
 management unit for projects for 19/20.

Further moneys were included for the additional income from resorts, projects and catalytic projects, if these revenues are not realised, the budget will run into a deficit from 2019/2020. It is thus imperative that the turnaround strategies be compiled urgently and submitted to council for approval and implemented to ensure the additional revenues will be collected

5. CAPITAL BUDGET

The capital budget decreased from the previous year due to the limited revenue sources and lack of adequate cash backed reserves, as cash resources of a district municipality have limited growth due to the difference in the slow growth in the equitable share for



district municipality versus the CPIX increase in the majority of the expenditure line items. The turnaround strategy and revenue enhancement initiatives aim to address this. As referred above, the MFMA allows for long term loans for the funding of capital projects these will be researched and brought to Council as and when appropriate.

High Level Summary	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Capital	6 922 668,00	6 800 000,00	6 160 000,00
Funded from CRR	- 5 860 000,00 -	5 300 000,00	- 4 660 000,00
Nett (Surplus)	1 062 668,00	1 500 000,00	1 500 000,00

Notes on the above Capital Budget:

- R4.1m of the Capital Replacement Reserve was utilized in 2018/2019 to fund the capital budget, however the balance of this cash backed reserve was only R30m at that stage (20% of the reserve will be utilized in one financial year (2018/2019).
- It is not encouraged to utilize the full R30m balance of the Capital Replacement Reserve, as funding may be needed during the year or for the outer years for capital expenditure and possible emergency replacements that is not budgeted for.
- R5.86m of the capital budget will be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve for the 2019/2020 financial year.
- The purchase of the office Plettenberg Bay building will only be completed in the 2019/2020 financial year, it was included in the 2018/2019 budget, but must be included in the 2019/2020 budget. This will be funded from the capital replacement reserve and has been added to the capital budget since March 2019's draft budget to the final budget.

12 . GEORGE 8830

2019 -05- 30

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

MASIPALA WESITHILI SASE-G

The detailed capital budget for the 2019/2020 MTREF is listed below:

CostCentre	OwnDescription	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Fire Fighting	Water Tankers (CRR)		1 800 000	
Fire Fighting	LDV - 1 x Skid Unit & 1 x Command Unit (CRR)	-	-	700 000
Fire Fighting	Hazmat Rescue & Fire Equipment Equipment	400 000	500 000	530 000
Fire Fighting	New Fire Station/ Training Academy (CRR Funding)	2 000 000	-	-
Fire Fighting	Firestation	-	1 500 000	1 500 000
HR Manager	Evacuation Chair	20 000	10 000	-
Information technology	Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyond economical repairs	-	50 000	-
Information technology	Insurance claims	-	50 000	
Information technology	Laptop	-	200 000	-
Information technology	Personal Computers	-	200 000	-
Information technology	Printer HP Black\White	-	5 000	-
Information technology	Printer HP 4 in One	-	5 000	-
Information technology	Printer HP Colour	-	5 000	-
Information technology	MS Office	-	150 000	-
Information technology	ICT Harware	1 502 668	1500 000	2 430 000
Municipal Health Services	Plett Office Building	2 300 000		-
Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk	Upgrading of Council Buildings	500 000	825 000	1 000 000
Support servives: registry	Steel Shelves	50 000	-	-
Waste Management	Home Composting Containers (Pilot Project) 100 x R 800.00	80 000	-	-
Waste Management	Vermi-Composting Holders and Red Wiggler Worms (Pilot Projec	40 000	-	-
Waste Management	Recycling Mascot	30 000	-	
		6 922 668	6 800 000	6 160 000

LIST OF POLICIES THAT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE BUDGET: (minor/cosmetic changes were made)

- a) Supply Chain Mangement Policy
- b) Preferential Procurement Policy
- c) Asset Management Policy
- d) Tariffs Policy
- e) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-law
- f) Long Term Financial Managmement Policy
- g) Budget policy
- h) Borrowing Policy
- i) Funds and Reserve Policy
- j) Petty Cash Policy





k) Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy



No material changes are proposed in the policies (a) – (k) above.

Re the Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy: An investment strategy will be compiled in 19/20 to maximize revenue generated from investments and investigating alternative investment strategies. This policy will be revised to ensure it allows for all appropriate investment options that could be recommended from the turnaround strategy and revenue enhancement initiative, within the confines of what the MFMA and other applicable legislation allows.

Re the Tariffs Policy a paragraph has been added to include the regional landfill site tariffs. This is the only change in the budget related policies that was tabled at council in March.

I want to express my appreciation to the Budget Steering Committee, the Senior Managers and staff for their commitment and dedication.

Speaker, on this note, I would therefore like to recommend that council approve the following resolutions:

- (1) That the final annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2019/20 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be approved:
 - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and

- (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
- (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
- (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
- (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
- (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
- (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- (2) That council approves the Operating Revenue Budget of R417,319,945.
- (3) That council approves the Operating Expenditure Budget of R418,656,133.
- (4) That council approves the Capital Budget of R6,922,668.
- (5) That council takes note that R160,000,000 operating income and expendidure as approve by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1-3.
- (6) That Council approves the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- (7) That Council approves the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
 - Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE



- (8) That council approves the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
- Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- (9) That Council approves the following new policy that has been compiled, namely:
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)

(10) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:

- MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
- MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)
- Western Cape Government Provincial Treasury Circular No 38/2018 (Annexure
 P)
- (11) That Council approves the project plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget (Annexure Q)
- (12) That Council approves the procurement plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget (Annexure R)



ON



SECTION 2 - RESOLUTIONS

Municipal Financial Management (Act, 56 of 2003) - SECTION 16 & 17 Municipal budgets.

These are the resolutions being presented to Council in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, in respect of the annual budget and related information.

- (1) That the final annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2019/20 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be approved:
 - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
 - (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)
 - (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
 - (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
 - (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
 - (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
 - (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- (2) That council approves the Operating Revenue Budget of R417,319,945.
- (3) That council approves the Operating Expenditure Budget of R418, 656, 133.
- (4) That council approves the Capital Budget of R6,922,668.
 - (5) That council takes note that R160,000,000 operating income and expendidure as approve by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1-3.
 - (6) That Council approves the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)

Old

- (7) That Council approves the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
 - Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - Funds and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
- SCM Policy (Annexure H)
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
- Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- (8) That council approves the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- (9) That Council approves the following new policy that has been compiled, namely:
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)

(10) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:

- MFMA Circular No 93 (Annexure N)
- MFMA Circular No 94 (Annexure O)
- Western Cape Government Provincial Treasury Circular No 38/2018 (Annexure
 P)

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESIDENCE ARCHIV

- (11) That Council approves the project plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget (Annexure Q)
- (12) That Council approves the procurement plans for the 2019/2020 MTREF budget (Annexure R)



SECTION 3 - EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 Introduction

This budget report is tabled in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, dated 17 April 2009.

Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

Article 16(1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget before the start of that financial year.

Article 16(2) The annual budget must be tabled at the council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the new financial year.

Article 17(1) An annual budget must be in a prescribed format.

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

14) Tabling of annual budgets in municipal councils

14(1) An annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of sections 16(2) and 17 (3) of the Act must-

- (a) Be in a format in which it will eventually be approved by the council; and
- (b) Be credible and realistic such that it is capable of being approved and implemented as tabled

9) Tabling of annual budget

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.



3.2 Proposed Annual Budget 2019/20 -2021/22 MTREF:



The annual operating budget for the financial year 2019/20 MTREF period are proposed:

ANNUAL BUDGET 2019/20

High-level Summary	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	
Income	- 417 319 945	- 436 294 101	- 461 558 654	
Operational expenditure	418 656 133	434 786 055	460 058 182	
(Surplus)/Deficit	1 336 188	- 1508046	- 1500472	
Capital expenditure	6 922 668	6 800 000	6 160 000	
Less funded from CRR	- 5 860 000	- 5 300 000	- 4 660 000	
(Surplus)/Deficit after Capital	2 398 856	- 8 046	- 472	

ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

It should be noted in view of operation clean audit report (OPCAR), one of the prior audit queries raised was that the agency function performed by Garden Route DM for of the roads agency function and that had to be included in the budget. Therefore, R 160,000,000 has been included in the operating revenue and operating expenditure thus increasing the total of the operating budget by these amounts, but the net effect on the budget is R0.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE:

Summary: Total Expenditure	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Remuneration of Councillors	12 827 664	13 725 604	14 686 395
Employee Related Cost	144 963 803	157 655 021	168 273 416
Debt Impairment	1 720 642	1 841 087	1 969 963
Contracted Services	46 505 246	60 030 246	60 193 509
Depreciation	3 476 657	3 985 969	4 264 986
Other Expenditure	209 162 121	197 548 128	210 669 913



Summary: Total Expenditure	Budget	Budget	Budget
	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Total Operating Expenditure	418 656 133	434 786 055	460 058 182

Councillor Remuneration

Councillor remuneration was budgeted on a grade 5 and adjusted with the ordinary annual increase.

Employee related cost

Employee Related costs were adjusted on average with 7%. Only the vacant positions that were approved with the second adjustment budget on 27 February 2019 were included in the budget for 19/20. The only two new vacant positions that have been added is the two Disaster Management Officers as per council resolutions during the March 2019 draft budget. All other vacant positions have not been budgeted for and is not included in the final budget for May 2019.

Employee related cost was reduced with R2.5m since the March budget. It is envisioned that the three weeks business/special leave in December will not be granted to employees, thus the provision for staff leave will decrease with R2.5m.

R3m has been removed from the Expanded Public Works Programme employee related cost from own funds. The reason being, the grant remained unchanged since commencement in the region of R1m, even though GRDM generated more job opportunities, the grant has not been increased and currently council is contribution around 4.5 times more towards this programme than what is received from the Department. The EPWP section of GRDM is in process of liaising with Provincial and National Department to request consideration to increase the allocation to GRDM in view of the outstanding performance of GRDM since commencement of the programme.



DEPRECIATION:

Depreciation	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Depreciation	3 476 657	3 985 969	4 264 986
Total Depreciation	3 476 657	3 985 969	4 264 986

This is a GRAP related expenditure which must be provided annually for in the financial statements as per the relevant GRAP accounting standards. The amount was aligned to the audited annual financial statements of 2017/2018.

INTEREST PAID

It is not envisioned that any new loans will be taken up in the 2019/20 financial year. Borrowing as a source of funding for capital projects will be investigated and added to future budgets if progress indicates this to be an appropriate and realistic step.

CONTRACTED SERVICES:

Expenditure	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Contracted Services - Consultants and Professional Services	32 739 925	43 704 743	44 907 776
Contracted Services - Contractors	8 718 053	9 901 981	10 524 731
Contracted Services - Outsourced Services	5 047 268	6 423 522	4 761 002
Total: Contracted Services	46 505 246	60 030 246	60 193 509



De la

Contracted Services

Included under contracted services are the payments towards the PPP (Private Partner Partnership) for the regional landfill site, and the unbundled grant amounts. This is the reason for the steep increase in contracted services. Grant allocations must be included under the type of expenditure (e.g. employee related costs, contracted services) and not as a one-line item grant as per GRAP requirements.

Regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months in 2019/2020 and 12 months for the outer financial years. Garden Route District municipality will receive a 10% administration fee for the operations of the regional landfill site.

For 2021/2022 contracted services were reduced with R4.4m, objective is to cut on contracted services e.g. catering, support services, etc.

For the final May 2019 budget R2m was cut on the contracted services for firefighting as the R3m contributions from the B-municipalities towards the standby cost for aerial resources had to be removed from the revenue. Participants in fighting fire in the district will now make standby contributions directly to the applicable service provider and thereby reducing the burden on GRDM to cover such expenses.





421

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Other Expenditure	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22
Inventory Consumed - Consumables	3 470 299	3 606 562	3 825 316
Inventory Consumed - Materials and Supplies	2 564 563	2 599 123	2 638 460
Operating Leases - Other Assets	822 000	150 000	150 000
Operational Cost - Achievements and Awards	195 000	195 000	195 000
Operational Cost - Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	3 342 707	2 344 207	2 491 028
Operational Cost - Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold	70 000	70 000	72 800
Operational Cost - Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	157 503	157 503	168 528
Operational Cost - Bursaries (Employees)	316 734	316 734	339 305
Operational Cost - Communication	3 053 415	3 117 966	3 276 383
Operational Cost - Contribution to Provisions	9 614 500	-	-
Operational Cost - Deeds	54 251	54 549	58 049
Operational Cost - Entertainment	68 549	68 549	73 349
Operational Cost - External Audit Fees	1 900 000	1 950 000	2 000 000
Operational Cost - External Computer Service	3 015 053	2 878 084	3 056 120
Operational Cost - Full Time Union Representative	70 056	70 056	74 960
Operational Cost - Hire Charges	833 277	835 673	888 930
Operational Cost - Insurance Underwriting	599 815	645 376	698 455
Operational Cost - IntercompanyParent-subsidiary Transactions	160 000 000	160 000 000	171 200 000
Operational Cost - Learnerships and Internship	1 225 000	475 000	475 000
Operational Cost - Licences	297 689	308 025	334 089
Operational Cost - Municipal Services	3 648 266	3 847 546	4 121 433
Operational Cost - Printing, Publications and Books	169 334	179 369	194 574
Operational Cost - Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription	1 504 272	1 602 525	1 719 556
Operational Cost - Registration Fees	969 188	969 573	1 057 738
Operational Cost - Rewards Incentives	70 000	80 000	90 000
Operational Cost - Samples and Specimens	1 300 000	1 378 000	1 460 000
Operational Cost - Skills Development Fund Levy	978 972	1 047 518	1 077 853
Operational Cost - Travel and Subsistence	4 907 666	5 012 851	5 290 620
Operational Cost - Uniform and Protective Clothing	773 331	764 515	815 727
Operational Cost - Vehicle Tracking	20 000	20 000	21 400
Operational Cost - Wet Fuel	115 258	115 258	123 326
Operational Cost - Workmens Compensation Fund	1 044 900	1 118 043	1 196 306
Operational Cost: Drivers Licences and Permits	25 523	25 523	27 309
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1 965 000	1 545 000	1 458 299
TOTAL	209 162 121	197 548 128	210 669 913

Notes on the above items:

 Management resolved that the majority of the line items for operational costs must not be increased and remained unchanged from the February adjustment budget of 2018/2019. It is management's view that savings must be identified by the departments to cut down on the operational costs and remain within the parameters of the 2018/2019 allocation.



- Sampling for the Environmental Management Officers were increased from R606k to R1.3m, it is envisioned that the sampling tests that must be done by the EHP section will increase for 2019/2020.
- R160m is included under Operational cost, this is the expenditure for the Roads section provided by the Department of Public Transport. Garden Route District Municipality has a signed agreement in place to render the road services on behalf of the Department of Public Transport and receive an agency fee.
- The issue of post-retirement benefits for the employees employed to render the
 Roads service is still in discussion with Province to determine who will be liable for the
 post-retirement benefits of the roads employees (+R60m total liability). Currently the
 Department of Public Transport provides the funding for the short term portion of this
 liability (payable within the next 12 months) from the operating budget of the Roads
 section.
- Management resolved that the subsistence and travel (S&T) operational cost must be cut by 50% of the February 2019 adjustment budget for 2018/2019 and no increase to be added. Given the current technology, video/teleconferencing should be considered before travelling and the number of delegates attending meetings must be cut down to one or two attending an event. (The S&T for 2018/2019 was R6.4m, for 19/20 it is R3.1m.)

The S&T policy to be amended by Corporate Services to reflect the changes in the treatment of S&T and attendance of meetings.



a)

423



OPERATING REVENUE

Revenue	Bu	dget 2019/20	Bu	idget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22		
Exchange Revenue - Agency Services	-	183 014 500,00	-	179 200 000,00	-	191 744 000,00	
Exchange Revenue - IntercompanyParent-Subsidiary Transactios	-	16 869,00	-	18 050,00	-	18 050,00	
Exchange Revenue - Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land	-	17 857 286,00	-	19 107 295,00	-	20 444 808,00	
Exchange Revenue - Operational Revenue	-	3 277 578,00	-	3 758 681,00	-	4 015 903,00	
Exchange Revenue - Rental from Fixed Assets	-	4 507 607,00	-	4 823 138,00	-	5 095 924,00	
Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services	-	37 315 105,00	-	60 112 437,00	-	64 104 919,00	
Non-exchange revenue - Licences or Permits	-	105 000,00	-	115 500,00	-	127 050,00	
Non-exchange revenue - Property Rates	-	5 800 000,00		-		-	
Non-exchange revenue - Transfers and Subsidies	-	165 426 000,00	-	169 159 000,00	-	176 008 000,00	
Total Revenue	-	417 319 945,00		436 294 101,00		461 558 654,00	

RSC REPLACEMENT GRANT

The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 3% per year, which is not enough to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality, as it is below the annual CPIX. Our limited revenue resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources. Turn around strategies are compiled for properties and resorts and alternative revenue enhancement strategies are being explored/ investigated for example becoming a water services authority. A revenue enhancement task team chaired by the Chief Financial Officer will be establish to investigate alternative revenue streams and funding sources.

REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE

The revenue for the regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months for 2019/2020, and 12 months for the outer years.

It should be noted that the regional landfill site process is still in progress, National Treasury must issue the TVRIII, and MOU must be concluded with the private partner and participating local municipalities. Waste Management unit provided the figures based on assumptions, the final tariffs and costs can only be calculated once the negotiation



phase has been concluded and the agreement has been signed. Currently the \$33 (contracts for a period exceeding three years) are being followed, as this is a 10 year project that will be concluded with the private partner.

RENTAL OF PROPERTIES/FACILITIES

It is envisioned with the turnaround strategy for properties and resorts, that additional funding can be generated from rental of properties. A public participation process is being followed and the views are obtained from National Treasury and Provincial Treasury regarding the possible leasing of Calitzdorp and De Hoek Mountain resorts.

INTEREST EARNED

Interest earned was increased by 7-9% over the MTREF period. Management will review the Investment Strategy to update the approach and alternatives – e.g. all cash not deposited in call accounts at banks for interest, but potentially invest in other assets (as allowed by the MFMA) for higher returns.

GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Budgeted as per DoRA.

2019 -05- 3 0 REGISTRY & ARCHIVE RESITHILI SASE-GIRDEN ROLL RESITHILI SASE-GIRDEN ROLL REGISTRY & REGISTRY & REGISTRY & RECEIVE

INCOME FROM AGENCY SERVICES

Included under this item is the administration fee at 12% of the total allocation received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Public Transport. (12% of R160m = R19.2m). Three percent is received for additional allocations during the financial year.

SALE OF GOODS AND SERVICES/OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Included under this item is the income from resorts and firefighting income. Additional R3m was included under Fire Services revenue in the March budget, it was envisioned that the B-municipalities would share in the standby cost for the aerial support tender that

GRDM is in process with, however this has been removed from the revenue for the final May budget, and the expenditure for contracted services for aerial support was decreased with R2m.

TURNAROUND STRATEGY PROPERTIES:

A turn-around strategy for properties and resorts is currently being developed to maximise potential for properties and revenue from properties were increased significantly in the outer years as it is envisioned that revenue from properties will increase with the turnaround strategies, the increase is as follow:

- (4) R3.6m (2019/20)
- (5) R6m(2020/21)
- (6) R6m (2021/22)

2019 -05- 3 0 REGISTRY & ARCHIVE RESIDENCE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY 2019 -05- 3 0 REGISTRY & ARCHIVE RESIDENCE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

REVENUE FROM WATER SERVICES AUTHORITY

R5.4m revenue was included for becoming a Water Services Authority for the three year MTREF period in the draft March budget, but has been removed from the final budget of May for approval by council.

ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

As mentioned previously, R160,000,000 of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.

OPERATING (SURPLUS)/DEFICIT:

High-level Summary	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22		
Income	- 417 319 945	- 436 294 101	- 461 558 654		
Operational expenditure	418 656 133	434 786 055	460 058 182		
(Surplus)/Deficit	1 336 188	- 1508046	- 1 500 472		
Capital expenditure	6 922 668	6 800 000	6 160 000		
Less funded from CRR	- 5 860 000	- 5 300 000	- 4 660 000		
(Surplus)/Deficit after Capital	2 398 856	- 8 046	- 472		

This table indicates decreases in the surplus/deficit over the next three financial years. A deficit MTREF budget is being tabled for 2019/2020. The deficit will be funded from cash-backed accumulated surplus due to the following savings on the 2018/2019 budget:

- R2m saving on the contracted services cost for the firefighting section. A
 R10m disaster recovery grant was received during 2018/2019 to cover the
 majority of the aerial firefighting cost during the October/November 2018 fires.
- R450k saving on the projects of the project management unit. These projects
 are under SCM processes and will only be committed in the 2019/2020
 financial year, The R450k has been allocated again to the project
 management unit for projects for 19/20.

Further moneys were included for the additional income from resorts, projects and catalytic projects, if these revenues are not realised, the budget will run into a deficit from 2019/2020. It is thus imperative that the turnaround strategies be compiled urgently and submitted to council for approval and implemented to ensure the additional revenues will be collected



Ond

TARIFFS

- Fire tariffs:
- Tariffs increased 8% from the 2018/19 tariffs
- Resorts tariffs:
- Tariffs at Calitzdorp Spa was increased by +/-10%.
- Tariffs at De Hoek was increased by +/- 10%.
- Tariffs at Swartvlei was increased by +/- 10%.
- Tariffs at Victoria Bay was increased by +/- 10%



- Other tariffs:
- Increased between 6 8% (e.g. printing and copying costs)

Capital Budget

The annual capital budget for the financial year 2019/20 MTREF period is as follow: See comments included under the mayoral speech

CostCentre	OwnDescription	Budget 2019/20	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	
Fire Fighting	Water Tankers (CRR)	-	1800000		
Fire Fighting	LDV - 1x Skid Unit & 1x Command Unit (CRR)	-		700 000	
Fire Fighting	Hazmat Rescue & Fire Equipment Equipment	400 000	500 000	530 000	
Fire Fighting	New Fire Station/ Training Academy (CRR Funding)	2 000 000		-	
Fire Fighting	Firestation	-	1500 000	1500 000	
HR Manager	Evacuation Chair	20 000	10 000		
Information technology	Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyond economical repairs	-	50 000	-	
Information technology	Insurance claims	-	50 000		
Information technology	Laptop	-	200 000		
Information technology	Personal Computers	-	200 000		
Information technology	Printer HP Black\White		5 000	7 -	
Information technology	Printer HP 4 in One	-	5 000		
Information technology	Printer HP Colour	-	5 000		
Information technology	MS Office		150 000		
Information technology	ICT Harware	1 502 668	1500 000	2 430 000	
Municipal Health Services	Plett Office Building	2 300 000	-		
Resorts: Calitzdorp Spa Kiosk	Upgrading of Council Buildings	500 000	825 000	1 000 000	
Support servives: registry	Steel Shelves	50 000	-	-	
Waste Management	Home Composting Containers (Pilot Project) 100 x R 800.00	80 000			
Waste Management	Vermi-Composting Holders and Red Wiggler Worms (Pilot Projec	40 000		-	
Waste Management	Recycling Mascot	30 000	-		
		6 922 668	6 800 000	6 160 000	



3.3 Provision of basic services

The municipality as a category C municipality do not deliver basic services in respect of the following:

- Provision of water services
- Provision of sanitation services
- Provision of refuse
- Provision of electricity



Service that is delivered by the municipality that is essential to the communities of the Garden Route region includes the following:

- Garden Route plays a critical role in the delivery of Fire services in the area. This is supported by the fact that a number of mutual aid agreements are in place with different local municipalities to ensure delivery of fire services within their areas.
 After a 'cost vs benefit' analysis, the municipality are exploring the possibility to adjust the service delivery agreements to ensure a more mutual beneficial agreement for all parties involved. Other alternatives for the fire section operations are being investigated and where the fire service should resort, under the B- or C Municipality and will be reported to MMF and DCF in due course.
- Garden Route has an Air Quality service level agreement with Hessequa Municipality.
- Disaster Management is also a key function performed by the municipality and strive to ensure that a collective effort is implemented in the region.
- The provision of Environmental Health practitioners is another key function performed by the district. With the food scarcity crisis and the impact that drought has on the provision of food security the impact this function is performing is of critical importance.

The municipal budget is to ensure the provision of these services can continue on an uninterrupted basis within the Garden Route District.

3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

The budget that's been tabled is a cash backed budget (deficit budget funded from accumulated surplus) for the 2019/2020 MTREF period and the municipality complies with the Municipal Management Finance Act (MFMA) 56, 2003. The financial sustainability for us as a district municipality is challenging due to the limited revenue sources but Council together with Provincial Government and other district municipalities in the Western Cape are investigating ways for extra revenue sources. After the abolishment of RSC levies, the main source of income for district municipalities are the RSC replacement grant which increases annually $\pm 3\%$.

A district municipality task team for the Western Cape was established. One of the main challenges is the service level agreement with Department of Transport that needs to be revised to clearly define each party's roles and responsibilities as well as the type of service (agency service). Accounting treatment of transactions is another issue that is being addressed by the task team. The issue of responsibility for roads employees was referred during August 2016 for a technical opinion from National Treasury/ Provincial Treasury and the Auditor General by Garden Route DM, up to date no response has been received with regards to the technical opinion.

The Municipal Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is complete to enhance council's ability to measure the impact of the budget on the municipal performance in terms of service delivery and to ensure that the municipality will deliver on its promise to ensure delivery of services to its communities.

Revenue enhancement task team has been established to investigate alternative revenue sources and to optimize revenue generated by council assets.

Initiatives such as integrated district financial services are being investigated by the CFO and IT section with the B-municipalities which will be financially beneficial to all.

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

and

Section 4 – Annual Budget Tables

DC4 Garden Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

Balance - surplus (shortfall)

Repairs and Maintenance

Sanitation/sew erage: Energy: Refuse:

Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets

Cost of Free Basic Services provided Revenue cost of free services provided Households below minimum service level

Asset management Asset register summary (WDV)

Free services



2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Description 2015/16 2016/17 2017/18 Current Year 2018/19 Expenditure Framework Audited Audited Audited Original Adjusted Full Year Pre-audit Budget Year Budget Year Budget Year R thousands Outcome Outcome Budget Outcome Budget Forecast outcome 2019/20 +1 2020/21 +2 2021/22 Financial Performance Property rates Service charges 10 793 12 927 Investment revenue 12 084 15 715 15 715 15 715 15 715 16 893 18 076 19 341 Transfers recognised - operational 160 337 147 547 160 545 158 885 172 435 172 435 172 435 165 426 169 159 176 008 Other own revenue 176 870 179 208 211 471 215 515 214 495 214 495 235 001 249 059 266 209 Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and 348 000 339 682 384 100 390 115 402 645 402 645 417 320 436 294 461 559 contributions) Employ ee costs 166 822 132 798 140 534 140 534 140 534 168 273 144 964 7 702 3 290 Remuneration of councillors 9 421 10 815 11 933 12 828 13 726 14 686 Depreciation & asset impairment 3 106 3 060 3 272 3 172 3 172 3 172 3 477 4 265 Finance charges 200 Materials and bulk purchases 185 36 4 084 4 281 Transfers and grants 825 1 315 1 965 1 545 1 458 Other expenditure 142 353 141 793 236 793 240 010 242 728 253 725 267 094 Total Expenditure 328 690 379 419 387 838 398 403 398 403 398 403 418 656 434 786 460 058 Surplus/(Deficit) 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 (1 336 1 508 1 500 Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloca Contributions recognised - capital & contributed ass Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 (1 336) 1 508 1 500 contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year 26 808 10 992 4 681 2 278 4 242 4 242 4 242 (1 336) 1 508 1 500 Capital expenditure & funds sources 6 181 4 677 9 303 10 623 10 623 10 623 6 923 6 800 6 160 Transfers recognised - capital 573 4 000 4 000 4 000 Borrowing Internally generated funds 6 181 4 677 9 303 6 623 6 623 6 623 6 923 6.800 6 160 Total sources of capital funds 2 017 6 181 4 677 9 303 10 623 10 623 6 923 6 800 6 160 Financial position Total current assets 167 631 196 625 196 625 196 625 178 550 180 299 183 088 Total non current assets 286 478 288 842 293 385 301 107 307 314 307 314 307 314 292 602 305 544 Total current liabilities 58 162 44 578 72 878 75 705 102 393 102 393 102 393 82 034 83 524 83 524 Total non current liabilities 139 752 139 882 153 943 163 153 137 987 137 987 86 240 86 240 Community wealth/Equity 269 148 245 172 242 582 263 560 263 560 263 560 302 878 309 836 318 868 Cash flows Net cash from (used) operating 50 474 (6 329) 19 110 13 793 3 097 13 793 13 793 Net cash from (used) investing Net cash from (used) financing (5 478) (4 677) (7 938) (9 258) (9 258) (9 258) 366 1 101 1 798 (682) Cash/cash equivalents at the year end 155 397 142 719 169 768 164 927 174 303 174 303 174 303 169 379 170 783 173 213 Cash backing/surplus reconciliation 155 423 142 745 169 794 164 953 174 329 174 329 174 329 169 405 170 809 173 239 (38 409) 193 832 2 704 140 041 Application of cash and investments (16 399) 1 099 50 653 50 653 78 654 83 594 85 763

186 192

3 054

470 5 235

228 474

3 283

231 280

163 854

9 303

3 062

2 000

5 211

123 676

10 623

3 062

123 676

10 623

3 062

1 000

4 897

123 676

10 623

3 062

1 000

4 897

90 751

3 477

2 003

4 199

87 215

234 020

3 986

2 375

4 453

87 475

238 306

4 265

3 430

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cur	rent Year 2018	/19		edium Term R nditure Frame	
	1.1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		180 320	187 736	229 916	211 013	232 272	232 272	217 702	226 862	237 469
Executive and council	1 1	180 320	187 567	228 590	209 608	231 601	231 601	216 981	226 091	236 643
Finance and administration		-	169	1 326	1 405	671	671	721	771	825
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		6 815	7 234	6 921	8 041	8 041	8 041	8 856	9 471	10 129
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		6 573	7 000	6 713	7 821	7 820	7 820	8 406	8 994	9 624
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		242	234	208	221	221	221	450	477	505
Economic and environmental services		160 865	144 713	145 314	145 333	162 333	162 333	160 105	160 116	171 327
Planning and development		10	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Road transport		160 733	144 498	145 000	145 000	162 000	162 000	160 000	160 000	171 200
Environmental protection		122	215	314	333	333	333	105	116	127
Trading services		-	-	1 950	25 728	-	-	30 657	39 845	42 634
Energy sources		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water management		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Waste water management		-	_	-	-	_	_		_	_
Waste management		- 1	_	1 950	25 728	-	-	30 657	39 845	42 634
Other	4	-		-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	348 000	339 683	384 100	390 115	402 645	402 645	417 320	436 294	461 559
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		85 143	99 354	114 375	121 256	123 554	123 554	126 483	134 367	140 295
Executive and council		37 165	50 378	44 720	49 677	44 144	44 144	45 692	47 872	50 970
Finance and administration		47 978	48 976	67 115	69 211	76 860	76 860	78 090	83 613	86 307
Internal audit		-	-	2 540	2 368	2 550	2 550	2 702	2 883	3 018
Community and public safety		75 072	66 398	81 927	78 374	90 298	90 298	79 377	86 048	91 610
Community and social services				11 727	8 596	20 403	20 403	9 814	10 909	11 690
Sport and recreation		9 718	10 905	12 640	13 677	12 767	12 767	13 225	14 223	14 737
Public safety		37 211	29 053	27 498	29 149	27 288	27 288	25 301	27 269	28 951
Housing		-	20 000	-	-	-	-	-		2000
Health		28 143	26 440	30 062	26 953	29 841	29 841	31 037	33 647	36 232
Economic and environmental services		156 608	157 715	176 412	161 155	178 859	178 859	176 200	175 908	187 247
Planning and development		8 069	9 775	5 630	9 236	8 640	8 640	9 147	8 641	8 376
Road transport		146 333	146 218	168 320	148 325	166 635	166 635	163 468	163 617	174 966
		2 206	1 721	2 462	3 595	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 649	3 905
Environmental protection		3 255	3 263	3 839	25 738	5 018	5 018	33 470	35 718	38 223
Trading services			3 263	2 039	25 136	3 010	3010	33 410	33 / 10	30 223
Energy sources		- 000	244	18	18	10	10	10	11	
Water management		823	344	18	18	10	10	10	11	11
Waste water management			2.040	3 821	25 720	5 008	5 008	33 460	35 708	38 212
Waste management	1.	2 431	2 919							
Other	4	- 200 070	200 700	2 866	1 314	674 398 403	674 398 403	3 126 418 656	2 744 434 786	2 683 460 058
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	320 078	326 729	379 419	387 838	398 403	398 403	418 656	434 /86	460 058





DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Rudgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rrent Year 2018	/19	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		180 320	187 567	229 035	210 080	232 074	232 074	216 981	226 091	236 643
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	166	880	933	198	198	721	771	825
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		242	234	208	221	221	221	450	477	505
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		6 573	7 000	6 713	7 821	7 820	7 820	8 406	8 994	9 624
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	1 950	25 728	-	-	30 657	39 845	42 634
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		122	215	314	333	333	333	105	116	127
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		160 733	144 498	145 000	145 000	162 000	162 000	160 000	160 000	171 200
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	348 000	339 683	384 100	390 115	402 645	402 645	417 320	436 294	461 559
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		37 165	50 378	47 274	48 199	46 981	46 981	51 456	53 651	56 856
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		19 908	19 297	20 362	19 830	24 519	24 519	21 608	25 572	24 785
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		28 071	29 679	39 345	42 835	41 210	41 210	42 339	44 582	47 589
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		8 069	9 775	16 688	19 357	22 739	22 739	24 234	23 274	23 517
Vote 5 - Public Safety		37 211	29 053	35 010	34 829	41 369	41 369	32 060	34 540	36 774
Vote 6 - Health		28 143	26 440	33 479	31 454	33 581	33 581	33 212	35 959	38 706
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		9 719	10 905	12 640	13 677	12 767	12 767	13 225	14 223	14 737
Vote 9 - Waste Management		2 431	2 919	3 821	25 720	5 008	5 008	33 460	35 708	38 212
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		1 134	1 720	3 320	3 325	4 225	4 225	3 468	3 617	3 766
Vote 11 - Roads Transport Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		1 104	1720	3 320	18	(7)	(7)	10	11	11
Vote 12 - Water		823	344	18	-	18	18	-		
Vote 12 - vvaler Vote 13 - Environment Protection		2 206	1 721	2 461	3 595	3 585	3 585	3 585	3 649	3 905
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		145 199	144 498	165 000	145 000	162 410	162 410	160 000	160 000	171 200
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function Vote 15 - Electricity		140 189	144 450	100 000	140 000	102 410	102 410	100 300	100 000	171 200
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	320 078	326 729	379 419	387 838	398 403	398 403	418 656	434 786	460 058
										1 500
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	27 922	12 954	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1





DC4 Garden Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ear 2018/19			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source									2010120	112020121	12 202 1122
Property rates	2	-	_	-	_	_	_	_		_	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	_	-	_	_	_		_	_		-
Service charges - water revenue	2	_	_	_						_	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	_			-		_	-		-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2						_	-	-	- 1	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1	4 000						-			-
CONTRACTOR	1 1	1 283	650	3 507	2 718	3 846	3 846	3 846	1 593	1 705	1 759
Interest earned - external investments	1 1	10 793	12 927	12 084	15 715	15 715	15 715	15 715	16 893	18 076	19 341
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 106	1 177	846	897	897	897	897	964	1 031	1 104
Dividends received	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	- I	-	-	-	-	KX US	1
Licences and permits	1 1	122	215	314	333	333	333	333	105	116	127
Agency services		15 534	15 162	15 300	19 022	21 062	21 062	21 062	23 015	19 200	20 544
Transfers and subsidies		160 337	147 547	160 545	158 885	172 435	172 435	172 435	165 426	169 159	176 008
Other revenue	2	158 825	162 005	191 504	189 390	184 358	184 358	184 358	205 672	221 008	236 676
Gains on disposal of PPE			E : E S.	HUTT	3 156	4 000	4 000	4 000	3 652	6 000	6 000
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers	\Box	348 000	339 682	384 100	390 115	402 645	402 645	402 645	417 320	436 294	461 559
and contributions)						102 0 10	102.010	102 010	411 320	430 234	401 333
Expenditure By Type	\Box										
Employ ee related costs	2	166 822	173 047	128 751	132 798	140 534	140 534	140 534	144 964	457.055	
Remuneration of councillors	1-1	7 702	9 421	10 815	11 572	11 933	11 933	11 933	12 828	157 655 13 726	168 273
Debt impairment	3	7 347	4 376	1 522	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 601	1 721	1841	14 686 1 970
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	3 290	3 106	3 060	3 272	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 477	3 986	4 265
Finance charges		200	8	1000			- 112	- 112		0 300	4 200
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-	-
Other materials	8	100 1111			185	36	36	36	4 084	4 149	4 281
Contracted services		27 150	30 348	23 330	60 636	50 354	50 354	50 354	46 505	60 030	60 194
Transfers and subsidies		825	1 315	-	-	-	-		1 965	1 545	1 458
Other expenditure	4, 5	107 723	106 800	211 942	177 774	190 773	190 773	190 773	203 113	191 854	204 931
Loss on disposal of PPE		133	269	11					-	-	1 -
Total Expenditure		321 192	328 690	379 419	387 838	398 403	398 403	398 403	418 656	434 786	460 058
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher	6										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions Taxation		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 335)	1 508	1 500
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 335)	1 508	1 500
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE
ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE
ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2019 -05- 3 0

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ear 2018/19			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yes +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote								outroini c	2010120	*1 2020/21	+2 2021122
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		7	3 198	421	30	30	30	30	500	825	1 00
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		113	69		42	42	42	42	_	_	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		973	1 277	1 633	1 368	2 428	2 428	2 428	1 503	2 165	2 43
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	12	64	-	37	37	37	-	2.00	2 40
Vote 5 - Public Safety		734	507	1 319	5 790	4 713	4 713	4 713	2 000	3 300	1 50
Vote 6 - Health	1 1	62	253	31	43	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 000	-	1.00
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	1 1	25	2	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	1 1	103	489	1 100	2 000	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Vote 9 - Waste Management	11	-	374	-		-	- 1	1 000			
Vote 10 - Roads Transport	1 1	-	-	-	_				_	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-		_	_	_		-	-
Vote 12 - Water		-	-		-					-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	1 1	_	_	109	30	30	30		-	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		_	_	-			7,556	30		-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity	1 1	-		_	-		-	-	-	-	-
	7					-	-		-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	1	2 017	6 181	4 677	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	4 003	6 290	4 93
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-		
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	- 1	-	_	_	70	10	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	- 1	-10	
Vote 5 - Public Safety				_	_	-			400	500	
Vote 6 - Health				-	-		_		2 300		1 23
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	11	_			- 2			-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation				-		1	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		- 1			-		-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport				24.0		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Vote 12 - Water Water Management			-	-		-	- 1	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		~
Vote 15 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
apital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 920	510	1 230
otal Capital Expenditure - Vote		2 017	6 181	4 677	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	6 923	6 800	6 160
apital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1 093	4 544	2 054	1 440	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 073	3 000	3 430
Executive and council		7	3 199	398	1 368	2 428	2 428	2 428	500	825	1 000
Finance and administration		1 086	1 345	1 633	72	72	72	72	1 573	2 175	2 430
Internal audit				24	"-	12	12	12	13/3	2 1/5	2 430
Community and public safety		924	1 251	2 450	7 833	8 056	8 056	8 056	4 700		
Community and social services		25	2	2 450	7 655	8 036	0 030	0 030	4 700	3 800	2 730
Sport and recreation		103	489	1 100	2 000	1 000	1 000	4.000	-	-	_
Public safety		734	507	1 319	12.140.00	45,08676	7367777	1 000			-
Housing		734	307	1 319	5 790	4 713	4 713	4 713	2 400	3 800	2 730
Health		62	050	24	40	2 242				-	-
		02	253	31	43	2 343	2 343	2 343	2 300	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	12	173	30	67	67	67	150	-	-
Planning and development		The one of	12	64		37	37	37	-	-	-
Road transport		- X	1 00 1			-	9		-	-	-
Environmental protection			1	109	30	30	30	30	150	-	-
Trading services		-	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources			Market I	JIS STREET		200	4 3 5		-	-	-
Water management			11 11 11 11	11 10 100	THE PARTY	2 2 2	- 100		-	-	_
Waste water management		201/10		RUS A.	-4					-	-
Waste management			374						-	-	-
Other				les il a					-	-	_
tal Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	2 017	6 181	4 677	9 303	10 623	10 623	10 623	6 923	6 800	6 160
nded by:							10000000			7.111	
National Government		544							L		
Provincial Government		544		3 1 7 1	100	4 000	4 000	4 000	- [-	-
		- 100							- 1	- 1	-
District Municipality		N S							- 1	- [-
Other transfers and grants	_	29							r	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	573	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-	-
Borrowing	6							-		- r	
		17 A 18 TO 18 TO 18		7 W. C. William 197	11 (41) (41)				Carried Land	100,000	130
nternally generated funds		1 444	6 181	4 677	9 303	6 623	6 623	6 623	6 923	6 800	6 160

GRUDEN ROUTEDISTRICT MUNISIPALITY OF 12 - GEORGE 6630 17 F. J. 2019 -05- 30

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

DC4 Garden Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		155 397	142 719	169 768	164 927	174 303	174 303	174 303	169 379	170 783	173 213
Call investment deposits	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	3 415	5 488	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Other deblors		2 259	9 622	2 181	8 217	16 205	16 205	16 205	2 312	2 451	2 598
Current portion of long-term receiv ables		3 195	3 805	3 227	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 550	3 324	3 424	3 526
Inventory	2	3 365	3 131	3 433	3 639	2 568	2 568	2 568	3 536	3 642	3 751
Total current assets		167 631	164 766	178 609	180 332	196 625	196 625	196 625	178 550	180 299	183 088
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		57 978	0 - 0 -	59 717	61 508	61 508	61 508	61 508	63 353	65 254	67 211
Investments	111	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Investment property		85 645	85 533	85 712	84 677	84 677	84 677	84 677	83 831	82 992	82 162
Investment in Associate	1 1								00 001	02 332	02 102
Property, plant and equipment	3	140 978	143 928	146 146	152 178	159 740	159 740	159 740	143 644	149 315	154 465
Biological	"	140 070	140 020	140 140	102 170	100 740	103 / 40	100 /40	143 044	149 315	104 400
Intangible		1 851	1 819	1 784	2717	1 363	1 363	4 202	4700		
Other non-current assets	1 1	1 001	57 536	1704	2/1/	1 303	1 303	1 363	1 748	1 713	1 679
Total non current assets	++	286 478	288 842	293 385	301 107	307 314	307 314	307 314	292 602	299 300	305 544
TOTAL ASSETS	+	454 109	453 608	471 994	481 439	503 940	503 940	503 940	471 152	479 599	488 632
LIABILITIES										110 000	400 002
Current liabilities							- 1				
Bank overdraft	1				and the same of						
Borrowing	4		100000	an an area	11000	857	857	057		HILLS B. D	
Consumer deposits	1"	No mark			-	857	80/	857	-		
Trade and other payables	4	30 143	15 751	44 578	46 012	71 843	74.040	74.040		10 00	
Provisions	1 "	28 019	28 827	28 300	29 692	29 692	71 843	71 843	51 753	51 753	51 753
Total current liabilities	-	58 162	44 578	72 878	75 705	102 393	29 692 102 393	29 692 102 393	30 281 82 034	31 771 83 524	31 771 83 524
	+	00 102	44 5/6	12 010	10100	102 333	102 353	102 333	02 034	03 324	83 524
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-		-	591	591	591	1 462	1 462	1 462
Provisions	-	139 752	139 882	153 943	163 153	137 396	137 396	137 396	84 778	84 778	84 778
Total non current liabilities	-	139 752	139 882	153 943	163 153	137 987	137 987	137 987	86 240	86 240	86 240
TOTAL LIABILITIES		197 914	184 450	226 822	238 857	240 380	240 380	240 380	168 274	169 764	169 764
NET ASSETS	5	256 195	269 148	245 172	242 582	263 560	263 560	263 560	302 878	309 836	318 868
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		231 519	241 420	216 826	218 064	235 253	235 253	235 253	271 173	274 145	278 912
Reserves	4	24 676	27 728	28 346	24 518	28 307	28 307	28 307	31 705	35 691	39 956
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	256 195	269 148	245 172	242 582	263 560	263 560	263 560	302 878	309 836	318 868

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19		11:50-00000-00	ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates						TOTAL			-	-	_
Service charges		8 4 1		lu m					_	_	_
Other revenue		190 486	154 746	208 325	211 462	214 495	214 495	214 495	230 385	242 028	259 106
Gov ernment - operating	1	159 793	147 547	153 325	158 885	172 435	172 435	172 435	165 426	169 159	176 008
Gov ernment - capital	11	544		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	1 1	11 899	14 103	12 930	15 715	15 715	15 715	15 715	16 893	18 076	19 341
Dividends	1 1	- 8							-	-	-
Payments	1 1										
Suppliers and employees		(312 048)	(322 716)	(355 470)	(382 965)	(388 852)	(388 852)	(388 852)	(411 494)	(427 414)	(452 365
Finance charges		(200)	(8)	Oler Barrison		31.1	31 31 -	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Grants	11					-	48 42	_	(1 965)	(1 545)	(1 458
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITY	TES	50 474	(6 329)	19 110	3 097	13 793	13 793	13 793	(755)		632

3 156

(1 791)

3 156

(1 791)

(9 258)

4 535

169 768 174 303 3 156

(1 791)

(10 623)

(9 258)

4 535 169 768

174 303

3 156

(1 791)

(10 623)

(9 258)

4 535

169 768 174 303 3 652

3 636

(6 923) 366

(389) 169 768

169 379

(6 800) 1 101

1 404 169 379

(6 160) 1 798

2 430 170 783

173 213

CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES

Proceeds on disposal of PPE
Decrease (Increase) in non-current deblors
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receiv ables
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments

Payments
Capital assets
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES

CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits
Payments
Repayment of borrowing
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES

NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD

Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:

Borrowing long lerm/refinancing

Receipts Short term loans (29) (3 491)

(682)

44 314 111 083

155 397

(169)

(6 181)

(4 677)

14 434

155 334 169 768



Did

DC4 Garden Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19		1	ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash and investments available Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	155 397	142 719	169 768	164 927	174 303	174 303	174 303	169 379	170 783	173 213
Other current investments > 90 days Non current assets - Investments	1	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Cash and investments available:		155 423	142 745	169 794	164 953	174 329	174 329	174 329	169 405	170 809	173 239
Application of cash and investments Unspent conditional transfers Unspent borrowing Statutory requirements	2	17 489	4 535 -	4 535 —	5 969	20 020	20 020	20 020	14 933	14 933	14 933
Other working capital requirements Other provisions	3	(55 898)	(1 831)	(20 934)	(29 388)	(27 367) 29 692	(27 367) 29 692	(27 367) 29 692	(28 572) 30 281	(30 597) 31 771	(32 693 31 771
Long term investments committed Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	4 5	W. SOIL	1 700	-	24 518	28 307	28 307	28 307	26 61 986	26 67 462	26 71 727
Total Application of cash and investments:		(38 409)	2 704	(16 399)	1 099	50 653	50 653	50 653	78 654	83 594	85 763
Surplus(shortfall)		193 832	140 041	186 192	163 854	123 676	123 676	123 676	90 751	87 215	87 475



DC4 Garden Route - Table 49 Asset Managemen					
	DC4 Carden	Dauta-	Table A	O Annat	Managamani

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cur	rrent Year 2018	/19		ledium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	8 851	4 199	3 357	7 303	9 623	9 623	4 920	4 425	2 730
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	- 1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-					-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure							-		-	-
Infrastructure			-	250	-	-				-
Community Facilities		8 851	454	310	3 000	_		2 000	1 500	1 500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	-	2 000	1 300	1.500
Community Assets		8 851	454	310	3 000	-	-	2 000	1 500	1 500
Heritage Assets		-	_	-	-	_	-	-		-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-/	-	-	-	-		-	_
Investment properties		-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	3 160	300	30	2 330	2 330	2 450	_	14
Housing		-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_
Other Assets		-	3 160	300	30	2 330	2 330	2 450	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serv itudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-
Intangible Assets		-	-		-	-	-	-	150	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	727	1 201	2 264	2 264	-	465	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	105	182	261	295	295	70	10	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	480	138	711	711	711	400	500	530
Transport Assets		-	-	1 450	2 100	4 023	4 023	-	1 800	700
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	470	-	-	-	1 503	1 550	2 430
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-0	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	_	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0
Coastal Infrastructure	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	150	-	-	-		-	-
Housing	1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Other Assets		-	-	150	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		- 1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	125	-	-	-	1 503	1 550	2 430
		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1 1	- 1								
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
		-	-	165	-	-		-	-	-





Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-		-	2 000	1 000	1 000	500	825	10
Roads Infrastructure		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		- 1	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	-		
Coastal Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	_	_		
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	_	-				
Infrastructure		- 1		-	-		-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000			
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-		-	2 000	1 000	1 000	-		
Community Assets		-	-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000	-		
Heritage Assets		-		-	- 1	7 000	1.555			
Revenue Generating		-				-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		2	-			-	-	-		
								-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-		500	825	1.0
Housing		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	825	1
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Serv itudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-		-	- 1	-			-	
Land		-	-	-		-	- 3			
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	- 1	_	1	-				
	1.1									
tal Capital Expenditure	4	8 851	4 199	3 827	9 303	10 623	10 623	6 923	6 800	6 1
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Infrastructure		- 1		250	- 1	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		8 851	454	310	5 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	1 500	1
			-			1000	1 000	2 000	1 300	- 1.
Sport and Recreation Facilities			454	310	5 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	1 500	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities								2 000	7 500	1:
Community Assets		8 851			1					
Community Assets Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generaling					1	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties		-	-		-	-	-		-	
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing		-	- - - 3 160 -	- - - 450	- - - 30 -	2 330	2 330 -		-	10
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets		-	-		- - - 30	-	-		-	
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets		-	- - - 3 160 -	- - - 450	- - - 30 -	2 330	2 330 -	2 950 -	- - 825 -	
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revienue Generating Non-revienue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes		-	3 160 - 3 160	- - - 450 - 450	- - - 30 -	2 330	2 330 - 2 330	2 950 - 2 950	825 -	
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	3 160	- - - 450 - 450	30 -	2 330	2 330 - 2 330	2 950 - 2 950 -	825 - 825 -	
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	3 160	- - - 450 - 450	30 -	2 330	2 330 - 2 330	2 950 - 2 950 -	825 - 825 -	1
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		-	3 160 - 3 160 - - -	450 - 450 - - -	30 -	2 330	2 330 - 2 330 - - - - -	2 950 - 2 950 - - - -	825 - 825 - 150	11
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Serv Rudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		-	3 160 - 3 160 - - - -	450 - 450 - - - - - 852	- - 30 - 30 - - - 1 201	2 330 - 2 330 2 264	2 330 - 2 330 - - - - - 2 264	2 950 - 2 950 - - - - - 1 503	825 - 825 - 150 150 2 015	10
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment			3 160 - 3 160 - - - - 105	450 - 450 - - - - - 852 212	- - 30 - 30 - - 1 201 261	2 330 2 330 - - 2 264 295	2 330 - 2 330 - - - - - 2 264 295	2 950 - 2 950 - - - - - 1 503 70	825 - 825 - 150 150 2 015	10
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	3 160 - 3 160 - 3 160 - - - 105 480	450 - 450 - - - - 852 212 138	- - 30 - 30 - - 1 201 261 711	2 330 - 2 330 - 2 330 - - - 2 264 295 711	2 330 - 2 330 - - - - - 2 264 295 711	2 950 	825 	10
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment Transport Assets			3 160 - 3 160 - 3 160 - - - 105 480	450 - 450 - - - - - 852 212	- - - 30 - - - - 1 201 261 711 2 100	2 330 - 2 330 2 264 295 711 4 023	2 330	2 950 - 2 950 	825 	10
Community Assets Heritage Assets Revenue Generating Non-revenue Generating Investment properties Operational Buildings Housing Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Intangible Assets Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment			3 160 - 3 160 - 3 160 - - - 105 480	450 - 450 - - - - 852 212 138	- - 30 - 30 - - 1 201 261 711	2 330 - 2 330 - 2 330 - - - 2 264 295 711	2 330 - 2 330 - - - - - 2 264 295 711	2 950 	825 	10



Ord

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	228 474	231 280	_	9 303	10 623	10 623	229 223	234 020	238 30
Roads Infrastructure		65	61	-				H300 0 74	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure						100111		-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure					1 - 1			-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure						100 H 100		-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure					S. C.			-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure Rail Infrastructure			V I					- 100 E	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure					R	7.0		-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure					30			-	-	-
Infrastructure	1 -	65	61		_	_		-	-	-
Community Assets		813					-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		85 645	824 85 533	-	5 000	1 000	1 000			
		0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	100,000,00	7						
Investment properties		140 100	143 044		30	2 330	2 330	83 831	82 992	82 162
Other Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets								143 644	149 315	154 465
		1 851	1 819							-
Intangible Assets								1 748	1 713	1 679
Computer Equipment			MINAPI		1 201	2 264	2 264	5051		
Furniture and Office Equipment	11		100		261	295	295	State of	The state of	
Machinery and Equipment			Messy III		711	711	711			
Transport Assets			Valley III		2 100	4 023	4 023	100		
Land								18 XIII.		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	228 474	231 280		9 303	40.000	40.000	****		
	- 5		231 280			10 623	10 623	229 223	234 020	238 306
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	1.1	3 283	-	8 289	8 273	7 959	7 959	7 676	8 439	8 814
Depreciation Depreciation	7	3 283	-	3 054	3 062	3 062	3 062	3 477	3 986	4 265
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class Roads Infrastructure	3	-	-	5 235	5 211	4 897	4 897	4 199	4 453	4 549
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-		-	- 5		-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-			-	-	-	~
Sanitation Infrastructure		- 1			_	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-				-			- 1	1 5
Rail Infrastructure				_		_	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure				_		_	_	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	_	_			- 0		_
Infrastructure	1 1	-							-	
Community Facilities		-	-	1 455	2 524	2 524	2 524	630	668	682
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	- 1	1 035	-	_	-	1 260	1 336	1 365
Community Assets		-	-	2 491	2 524	2 524	2 524	1 890	2 004	2 047
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	1 567	19	19	19	1 680	1 781	1 820
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-
Other Assets		-	-	1 567	19	19	19	1 680	1 781	1 820
Biological or Cultivated Assets	1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Serv itudes	1.1	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-		-	2	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 178	755	755	755	- 1	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	145	145	145	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	447	447	447	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	- 1	1 320	1 007	1 007	630	668	682
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	- 1	-	-	-	-		-	-
The state of the s	-									
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	++	3 283	-	8 289	8 273	7 959	7 959	7 676	8 439	8 814
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total		0,0%	0,0%	12,3%	21,5%	9,4%	9,4%	28,9%	34,9%	55,7%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depi	recn	0,0%	0,0%	15,4%	65,3%	32,7%	32,7%	57,6%	59,6%	80,4%
R&M as a % of PPE		0,0%	0,0%	3,6%	3,4%	3,1%	3,1%	2,9%	3,0%	2,9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0,0%	0.0%	0,0%	78,0%	56,0%	56,0%	3,0%	3,0%	3,0%





Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cur	rrent Year 2018	W19		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
Description	I.vei	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Ye. +2 2021/2
Household service targets	1					- Daniel Control		2711124	-12020121	- L LVL II L
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	=	-	-	
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No water supply		-	-	-	-			-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
lotal number of nouseholds	1 9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation/sewerage;	1 1									
Flush tollet (connected to sew erage)	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Flush tollet (with septic tank)	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical toilet	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pit toilet (ventilated)	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	.=	-		-	-	
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No follet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other energy sources	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse;	1 1									
Removed at least once a week	1 1	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Removed less frequently than once a week	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	
Using communal refuse dump	1 1	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	
Using own refuse dump	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
No rubbish disposal	1 1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1									
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	1 1		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	\vdash	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
otal cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
lighest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)	1 1									
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	1 1	651611							30 11 0	
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)								2		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	1 1	12 1 13							101 212	
Electricity (kw h per household per month)	1 1								0 1 5	
Refuse (average litres per week)		100			100					
evenue cost of subsidised services provided (R*000)	9									
The state of the s	1	W 601								
Properly rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										100
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in										
excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-		-	-	-	-		-	
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)				-	-		-		-	
Sanilation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-				_		-	
			-	_	-	-				
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
Municipal Housing - renal repairs Housing - lop structure subsidies	6									
	10									
Other										





PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 - Budget assumptions

The municipality implemented the following in the compilation of the annual budget in collaboration with circular 36, 93 and 94, issued by National Treasury and/or Provincial Treasury.

The salary related budget was increased with an increment of 7% for the 2019/20 MTREF period. Overtime was cut by 25% of the 2018/2019 budget.

Subsistence and travel cost was cut by 50% of the 2018/2019 budget. With modern technology e.g. video/teleconference, S&T can be cut and number of delegates attending meetings, workshops, etc. to be reduced.

Other operational costs were in the majority of the items not increased and remained unchanged from 2018/19.

The percentage increases used for the 2019/20 and outer years for other expenditure budget items were between 0-6%.

Regional landfill site has been budgeted for 4 months in 2019/20 and 12 months for the outer financial years. (Refer to section under operating revenue for detail regarding landfill site project)

Deficit budget is tabled which will be funded by cash-backed accumulated surplus, refer to previous section of report.

Refer to Annexure Q for the detailed project plans for projects included in the 2019/2020 MTREF budget.

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

B

Refer to Annexure R for the detailed procurement plan 2019/2020 per department.

Section 6 - Budget Funding

The final budget is funded with realistically anticipated income and cash-backed accumulated surplus and capital replacement reserve (for capital budget), as well as the government grants as promulgated in the Division of Revenue Bill of 2019, National – and Provincial gazettes.

Section 7 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

All grant allocations as promulgated in the Division of Revenue Bill, 201, National – and Provincial gazettes was included in the budget for the MTREF period 2019/2020 - 2021/2022.

Section 8 – Grants made by the municipality

The municipality (due to its financial position) no grants are made.

Section 9 - Councillor Allowances and employee benefits

The remuneration of councillors was done in accordance with the gazetted limits and provisions have been set out in the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers, Act 20 of 1998. Refer to previous section in report on employee related costs.

Section 10 – Service delivery and budget implementation plan

The performance management unit will submit the report on the service delivery and budget implementation plan to council for approval as per prescribed legislative deadlines.

Section 11 – Capital expenditure

Capital projects as per capital list in previous section of the report.

2019 -05- 30

ASIONIA WESITHILI SASE-GARDEN

Section 12- Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

NAVRAE: ENQUIRIES:

KONTAKNR CONTACT NO 044 803 1449

6/18/7

KANTOOR: OFFICES:

George

22 May 2019



QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I Jan-Willem De Jager, acting municipal manager of Garden Route District Municipality, hereby certify that the Final Budget 2019/2020 MTREF and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

Print Name JAN-WILLEM DE JAGER

Acting Accounting Officer of GARDEN ROUTE DISTICT MUNICIPALITY (DC4).

12 · GEORGE 6630

2019 -05- 30

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY | PO Box 12, George, 6530; 54 York Street, George, 6530 | Tel: 044 803 1300 | Fax: 086 555 6303 | E-mail: info@gardendoute.gov.za| www.gardenroute.gov.za

ANNEXURE A
SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES



DRA

ROUTEDISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE PROPERTY OF

2019 -05- 3 0

Engesip.		& ARCHIVE
dium Term Revi	WESITHILI	SASE-GARDE
	adant Vocal	

20000000	1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Y	ear 2018/19		2019/20 N	fedium Term i	4 1 1
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
R thousand REVENUE ITEMS:	+										
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates	1		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6	- 1									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone (In excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per											
indigent household per month)	П										
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	П		institution						-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per Indigent household per month) less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per Indigent household per month)	6										
Net Service charges - water revenue						-					
Service charges - sanitation revenue Total Service charges - sanitation revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excass of free sanitation service to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	H	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue Total refuse removal revenue Total landfill revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a	6										
week to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sther Revenue by source WCFMCG + Integrated Transport Planning Other Revenue Roads Agency Function Resorts Health / Fire Levy Contributions Muncipalities and products Sundry Income Public Contributions and Donated PPE Landfill sits Task Contributions: Municipalities		145 199 6 197 	5 933 144 498 6 919 4 291 7 222	4 074 165 000 6 713 5 513 1 826 5 369 17 1 528 446	145 000 7 814 3 447 6 538 5 112 - 19 928 473	162 000 7 814 12 524 738 612 - 473	162 000 7 814 12 524 738 612 - 473	162 000 7 814 12 524 738 612 -	160 017 11 447 4 450 - 2 195 - 26 843 508	160 018 12 248 5 777 - 2 348 - 39 845 544	171 218 13 105 6 386 - 2 507 - 42 534
Seta: Reimbursements		-		880	933	198	198	198	213	228	244
Greenest Municipality Awards Total 'Other' Revenue	3	130	162 005	138 191 504	146 189 390	184 358	184 358	184 358	205 672	221 008	236 676
	+	130 023	162 003	191 304	189 390	104 338	184 338	184 338	205 6/2	221 008	236 676
XPENDITURE ITEMS: imployee related costs Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Mobr Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowance Other benefits and allowances Payments in Issu of Iesue Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	125 816 9 563 8 316 1 391 453 6 465 5 797 2 092 6 110 901 4 913	128 612 10 562 9 022 2 631 479 6 167 6 803 2 652 6 127 1 125 4 863 173 047	75 454 15 776 10 206 2 590 554 5 567 174 969 3 557 5 335 525 8 043 128 751	57 372 40 488 8 991 2 630 419 3 924 121 574 7 603 — 10 675	64 380 43 224 10 173 2 690 480 4 291 145 488 6 820 - - 7 843	64 380 43 224 10 173 2 690 480 4 291 145 488 6 620 - - 7 843	64 380 43 224 10 173 2 690 480 4 291 145 488 6 820 - 7 843	91 224 14 463 11 160 - - - - 19 685 - - 8 432	98 362 15 475 11 941 - - - 23 585 - 8 292 157 655	105 194 16 594 12 731 - - - 25 102 - 8 653 168 273
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE otal Employee related costs	, -							dilli			
ontributions recognised - capital List contributions by contract		166 822	173 047	128 751	132 798	140 534	140 534	140 534	144 964	157 655	168 273
otal Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 4
ppreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property , Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation Capital asset impairment		3 290	3 106	3 060	3 272	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 477	3 986	4 265
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE tal Depreciation & asset impairment	10	3 290	3 106	3 060	3 272	3 172	3 172	3 172	3 477	3 986	-
Ilk purchases	1	0 230	3 100	3 000	32/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 1/2	3 4//	3 986	4 265
Electricity Bulk Purchases		187		- 1	100	10.16	77 L	Wings.	West L	a fugura	in the
Water Bulk Purchases tal bulk purchases	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		7.11 - A
ansiers and grants											-
Cash transfers and grants		825	1 315	-	-	-	-	-	1 965	1 545	1 458
Non-cash transfers and grants tal transfers and grants	-	825	1 315	-		-	-	-	1965	1545	-

as

447

2019 -05- 30

ROUTEDISTRICT MUNICIPALITY CONTROL TO THE PROPERTY OF THE PROP

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

Contracted services List services provided by contract Executive and Council Finance and Administration Community and Social Services Road Transport Internal Audit Planning and Development Other Public Safety Health Sport and Recreation Waste Management Environmental Protection Tourism		27 150	15 767 3 361 1 700 1 850 4 799 291 1 204 1 251	694 4 733 5 488 3 320 50 1 156 4 919 393 522 1 950 —	6 353 14 274 1 682 3 325 228 22 7 3 7 287 679 2 486 23 336 — 890	1 518 16 270 6 168 4 225 228 1 210 (122) 14 737 501 2 486 2 392 - 740	1518 16 270 6 168 4 225 228 1 210 (122) 14 737 501 2 486 2 392 7 740	1 518 16 270 6 168 4 225 228 1 210 2 14 737 501 2 486 2 392 7 40 7	SITHILI 234 11 953 3 456 2 45 1 915 3 650 2 497 21 394 25 554 25 	SASE-G1 249 13 124 3 464 3 617 2 263 3 1 684 4 458 2 672 3 2 887 4 588 2 5	265 11 257 347 3 766 11 156 - 4 576 539 2 384 266 - 4 744
aub-6 Allocations to organs of state:	total 1	27 150	30 348	23 330	60 636	50 354	50 354	50 354	46 505	60 030	60 194
Electricity Water Sanitation Other											
Total contracted services Other Expenditure By Type		27 150	30 348	23 330	60 636	50 354	50 354	50 354	46 505	60 030	60 194
Collection costs Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees				2 753			All Carlo	39	9 615		-
Audit fees		40.077		3 049	3 201	2 401	2 401	2 401	1 900	1 950	2 000
General expenses Advertisements	3	10 077 595	155 853	7 443 852	406	1 684	1 684	1 684	2 920	2 030	2 150
Achievements and Awards Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold		Amil I						IIA VIII	195 70	195 70	195
Bank Costs Courier and Delivery Services Cleaning Services Deeds		177	242	-	142	158	158	158	158 102 211	158 102 211	73 169 102 226
Domestic Expenses			286	398	1 212	785	785	785	54	55	58
Drivers Licences and Permits Entertainment		32	20	3	87	73	73	73	312 69	322 69	349 73
External Computer Service Fees Full Time Union Representative Hire Charges Hygiene Services		32	-	-	120	70	70	70	1 517 70 833	1 502 70 836	1 652 75 889
Insurance Laboratory Tests		686 863	395 809	991	910	473	473	473	1 597	1 713	1 841
Licenses and Registrations		109	1 604	1 299	1 300 1 068	1 015 507	1 015 507	1 015 507	1 300 1 509	1 378 1 388	1 460 1 416
Legal Fees Membership Fees		1 092	1 028 1 150	1 058 1 257	1 464	2 407	2 407	2 407	1 655	1 754	1 871
Plant: Fuel and Oil Protective Clothing		244	918 242	1 164 350	1 130 707	1 280 563	1 280 563	1 280 563	115 773	115 765	123
Printing and Stationery Satellite signals	H.	902	1 155	1 408	1 496	1 549	1 549	1 549	269	250	816 270
Service Accounts: Municipalities		3 541	3 508	2 699	1 158	1 118	1 118	1 118	3 618	3 848	40 4 091
Skills Development Levy Subsistence and Travel		744 1 121	792 1 138	1 793 3 073	924 2 313	918 6 149	918 6 149	918 6 149	979 4 906	1 048 5 013	1 078 5 291
Telephone and Data Lines Training			2 878 441	1 154 834	3 019 2 046	3 262 1 995	3 262 1 995	3 262	2 948	3 008	3 161
Property Tax			827	67	-	-	-	1 995	1 315	1 285	1 426
Rental Disaster Centre Equipment Repayment of forfeited deposits			56	600	97	17	17	17	-	-	1
Rewards Incentives Pers: Contribution Stores Mission Street (20%)			1	165 000	595		_	-	70	80	90
Roads Agency Function Learnerships and Internship		84 759	81 432	423	145 000	162 410	162 410	162 410	160 000	160 000	171 200
Purchase Linen and Cullery			537	12 864	421	251	251	251	1 225	475	475
Own Funded Projects Rent		1 878 410	4 614 704	751 657	7 233 745	1 777	1777	1 777	1 314	676	713
Plant Tyres and Blades Internet Charges			158	-	-	(489)	(489)	(489)	-	-	
Gifts and Promotional Items Vehicle tracking						4	4	4	422	314	341
Workmen Compensation		460	857		978	0.14	-	-	20 1 045	1 118	21 1 196
otal 'Other' Expenditure	[1]	107 723	106 800	211 942	177 774	190 773	190 773	190 773	203 113	191 854	204 931
Repairs and Maintenance Employ ee related costs Other materials Contracted Services Other Expenditure	8	10/125	100 800	211 942	5 211	4 898	4 898	4 898	203 113	191 854	

Description R thousand	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	Vote 3 - Corporate Services	Vote 4 - Planning and Development	Vote 5 - Public Safety	Vote 6 - Health	Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	Vote 9 - Waste Management	Vote 10 - Roads Transport	Vote 11 - Waste Water Management	Vote 12 - Water	Vote 13 - Environment Protection	Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function	Vote 15 - Electricity	Total
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-		diam'r.	-	- [-	- 1	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	9 -	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-			-	[- [4	-	-	- 1	-	- 1		8 5 5	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-		-	[- [-	4				- 1	-	- 1	-	30 0 =	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue						[- [- 1		- [-	- 1	1.70	TE 11 -	-
Service charges - refuse revenue				0010	-	- [-	-		-		- [-		-	- 1	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 587			-	- [1 - 1	-	6	- 1		- 1	-	-1	-	-	1 593
Interest earned - external investments		-	-			[-		-	- 1	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	1 to 10 to 1	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		17 857				[-		and the latest	[- [- 1	-	[- [-	30 T S &	17 857
Dividends received		- (- [-		[- [-	- 1	-	- 1			-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			100 B	-		- [V 0.51	-		- 1	UNIT 7	- [-	[- [-	-	-
Licences and permits						- [-	-			11/1/2	- [10.00	105	-		105
Agency services Other revenue		19 200 12 911		721		- [450	-		3 815 26 843		[[- [23 015
Transfers and subsidies		165 426				- [8 400	26 843		- 1		t - 1	160 000	0000 -	209 324
Gains on disposal of PPE		100 420			-	- [100					- 1	100	- [-	-	165 426
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		216 981	-	721	-		450	-	8 406	30 657	-	-	-		-	-	-
Charles and the Control of the Contr	Com	210 301	- 1	121	-	-	430	-	8 400	30 657	-	-	-	105	160 000	-	417 320
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		26 139	17 108	22 920	14 499	22 494	29 078	-	8 113	2 090		- 1	-	2 522	- 1	-	144 964
Remuneration of councillors		12 828	-	-		- [-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	r - 1	- 1	-	12 828
Debt impairment		1 721		7	4			-		- [1 1	- 1		1 - 1	-	-	1 721
Depreciation & asset impairment		565	192	998	277	977	192	-	222	53	-	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	-	3 477
Finance charges		- (-	-		- [-	- 1	-	- [-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-
Bulk purchases				-		- [-	- 1		- 1	-	- 1	-	[- [-	-	-
Other materials		696	183	752	547	1 381	147	-	210	138		- 1	7	22	-	-	4 084
Contracted services		3 262	3 339	3 836	4 105	3 756	295		2 497	21 394	3 468	- [554	-	-	46 505
Transfers and subsidies Other expenditure		300 7 11 384 7	786	350	1 315	1		-				- [- 1		-	1 965
Loss on disposal of PPE	Į,	11 384	/80	8 044	3 491	3 452	3 499	-	2 182	9 784		[3	_	160 000		203 113
Total Expenditure	- 1	56 895	21 608	36 900	24 234	32 060	33 212	-	13 225	33 460	3 468	-	10	3 585	160 000	-	-
No. of the same of								7.0				-			160 000	-	418 656
Surplus/(Deficit) ransters and subsidies - capital (monetary		160 086	(21 608)	(36 179)	(24 234)	(32 060)	(32 762)	-	(4 819)	(2 803)	(3 468)	-	(10)	(3 480)	-	-	(1 336
illocations) (National / Provincial and District)		1						N (1)						1 1			-
ransfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																	
illocations) (National / Provincial Departmental								March 1								100	
Igencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,							The state of	19							39.7		
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher			II II like			100				100				357 7	18 N.	110	
ducational Institutions)										Hills of	1000			30000			
ransfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		10. 1		100°01				1.56	NEEL MAIN	EIT, IT. A				100	CS EST	100	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-	160 085	(21 608)	(36 179)	(24 234)	(32 060)	(32 762)		(4 819)	(2 803)	(3 468)	-	(10)	(3 480)	-	-	(1 336





		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ear 2018/19			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
R thousand	Ш										
ASSETS Call investment deposits Call deposits Other current investments											
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors Consumer debtors Less; Provision for debt impairment		3 415	5 488								
Total Consumer debtors	2	3 415	5 488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt impairment provision Balance at the beginning of the year Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/v aluation (excl. finance leases) Leases recognised as PPE	3	140 978	143 928	344 280	353 583	364 207	364 207 —	364 207 -	188 044 19	194 966 19	201 716
Less: Accumulated depreciation Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	140 978	143 928	198 134 146 146	201 405 152 178	204 467 159 740	204 467 159 740	204 467 159 740	44 418 143 644	45 670 149 315	47 270 154 465
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPC)	-	140 376	143 520	140 140	152 176	133 /40	133 740	133 740	143 044	149 313	134 403
Current liabilities - Borrowing Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)				e Saviene		ISE HIS					in West
Current portion of long-term liabilities Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-		-	857 857	857 857	857 857	-	-	
Trade and other payables		-		-	-	631	631	63/	-	-	-
Trade Pay ables Other creditors	5	12 654	11 216	40 043	40 043	51 823	51 823	51 823	34 852 1 968	34 852 1 968	34 852 1 968
Unspent conditional transfers VAT		17 489	4 535	4 535	5 969	20 020	20 020	20 020	14 933	14 933	14 933
Total Trade and other payables	2	30 143	15 751	44 578	46 012	71 843	71 843	71 843	51 753	51 753	51 753
Non current liabilities - Borrowing Borrowing	4					591	591	591	1 448	1 448	1 448
Finance leases (including PPP asset element) Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	591	591	591	14	1 462	1 462
Provisions - non-current Refirement benefits List other major provision items Refuse landfill sile rehabilitation Other		139 752	139 882	153 943	163 153	137 396	137 396	137 396	84 778	84 778	84 778
Total Provisions - non-current		139 752	139 882	153 943	163 153	137 396	137 396	137 396	84 778	84 778	84 778
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		203 597	228 467	214 361	219 042	236 232	236 232	236 232	289 076	271 173	274 145
GRAP adjustments			20.00								
Restated balance Surplus/(Deficit) Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves		203 597 26 808	228 467 10 992	214 361 4 681	219 042 2 278	236 232 4 242	236 232 4 242	236 232 4 242	289 076 (1 336) (3 477)	271 173 1 508 (3 986)	274 145 1 500 (4 265
Depreciation offsets Other adjustments				4115,811	(3 256)	(5 221)	(5 221)	(5 221)	(13 090)	5 449	7 532
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	230 405	239 459	219 042	218 064	235 253	235 253	235 253	271 173	274 145	278 912
Reserves Housing Development Fund Capital replacement Self-Insurance Other reserves		24 676	27 728	28 346	24 518	28 307	2B 307	28 307	31 705	35 691	39 956
Revaluation			PAL								1 s A B
Total Reserves	2	24 676	27 728	28 346	24 518	28 307	28 307	28 307	31 705	35 691	39 956
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	255 081	267 187	247 388	242 582	263 560	263 560	263 560	302 878	309 836	318 868

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16 Audited	2016/17	2017/18 Audited	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			1		Audited		Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		Budget Year
R thousand			Ш	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Environmental Management and Public Safety	Promoting sustainable environmental management and public safety			158 845		2 263	26 061	333	333	-	1115	-
lealthy and Socially Stable Communities	Creating healthy and sosially stable communities			364	3 520	6 921	8 041	8 041	8 041	31 212	40 437	43 266
A Skilled Workforce and Communities	Building a capacitated workforce and communities			6 573	1 136	880	933	198	198	721	771	825
Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads maintenance and punito transport, manage and develop council's fixed assets			-	150 288	165 000	145 000	162 000	162 000	160 000	160 000	171 200
Financial Viability and nanagement	Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality			182 208	-	-	-			· -	-	-
Good Governance	Promoting good gov ernance			10	184 738	209 035	210 080	230 623	230 623	225 387	235 085	246 267
nclusive District Economy	Growing the district economy					-	-		-	-	-	-
Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy	Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy									- 10	100 mi	10.00
											-	=
			- 1		IV OUT 1		(OB) BIS	V		-	-	_
				100		10/11/11		1000	O'L UNI		-	1000
		THE STATE OF		HU 516	VI III	V				-		
								The principal		_		
										_		
				All Const						-	_	_
Allocations to other prioriti			2									
otal Revenue (excluding ca	apital transfers and contribution	ons)	1	348 000	339 682	384 100	390 115	401 195	401 195	417 320	436 294	461 559



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (ope

Strategic Objective	pporting Table SA5 Reco	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			Kei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
Environmental Management and Public Safety	Promoting sustainable enviromental management and public safety	SG4		183 585	30 499	41 292	Budget 64 144	Budget	Forecast -	2019/20 33 566	+1 2020/21 36 089	+2 2021/22 38 691	
Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	Creating healthy and socially stable communities	SG1		33 530	32 727	45 045	42 951		-	70 362	75 490	80 702	
A Skilled Workforce and Communities	Building a capacitated workforce and communities	SG2		27 832	9 659	15 624	13 875		-	16 908	17 681	18 996	
Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads	SG3		9 601	162 050	173 214	155 372			164 125	163 992	175 342	
Financial Viability and management	Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality	SG6		19 728	19 128	20 347	19 830		-	21 608	25 572	24 785	
Good Governance	Promoting good gov ernance	SG5		37 865	68 490	74 429	80 086		-	104 331	109 547	115 731	
Inclusive District Economy	Growing the district economy	SG7		7 936	4 176	9 469	11 579		-	7 457	5 914	5 311	
Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy	Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy									300	500	500	
										-		-	
										-		-	
										-	-	-	
										-	-	-	
										-	-		
									100	-	-	-	
llocations to other prioritie			-										
otal Expenditure	•		1	320 077	326 729	379 419	387 838	-	_	418 656	434 786	460 058	

ROUTEDISTRICT AND A CONTROL OF THE DISTRIKIVIUMIS INC. OF THE PROPERTY OF THE 2019 -05- 30

REGISTRY G. ... REGISTRY G. ...

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Ker	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Healthy and Socially Stable	Creating healthy and socially stable communities	SG1		Jucome	Jucome	Jutcome	2 043	Duaget	Porecast	2 300	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
	Building a capacitated workforce and communities	SG2					40		-	20	10	-
ordination	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads	SG3								-		-
Environmental Management and Public Safety	Promoting sustainable enviromental management and public safety	SG4					5 820		-	2 550	3 800	2 730
Good Governance	Promoting good gov emance	SG5					1 358		-	2 053	2 990	3 430
CHRONIC AND	Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality	SG6					42		-	-	-	-
An Inclusive District Economy	Growing the district economy	SG7					-		-	-	-	-
		н										
		1										
		J										
		к										
		L										
		м										
		N										
		0										
		Р										
				BELLEY								
Allocations to other priorities			3							S ENL		





Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16 Audited Outcome	2016/17 Audited Outcome	Cı	irrent Year 201	101000	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yes +2 2020/21
Vote 1 - vote name Function 1 - (name)				, Killin III						
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description							Miles			
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description				1			AL THE			al Villa
Sub-function 3 - (name)								32.00		<u> </u>
Insert measure/s description						Envilor	417			
Function 2 - (name)		State L								
Sub-function 1 - (name) nsert measure/s description						8	The little	* 1	P 7 5	44 TE 1
Sub-function 2 - (name)									11.1115_1	
Insert measure/s description							Division in			
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
insert measure/s description	-		-VE U	0	W 7	AND THE REAL PROPERTY.		"LE THE		
/ote 2 - vote name Function 1 - (name)		S MOVE	15 an 18	all county is	98 1	IS THE		ting H)	State of the state	
Sub-function 1 - (name) nsert measure/s description						A THE REAL PROPERTY.		100		
		Market			T CHIMS			GUC.	100	
Sub-function 2 - (name) nsert measure/s description						bring &		MY H		
Sub-function 3 - (name)			1.80				HS X	81.8	i with	
nsert measure/s description								A Control of		
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) nserf measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)) detty					
nsert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										-
sert measure/s description				g of a	10-12-1					
ote 3 - vote name Function 1 - (name)							T. T.			
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
sert measure/s description	Messes		400							
Sub-function 2 - (name)										RVIII
Cut foundly 2 forms			B WY							
Sub-function 3 - (name) sert measure/s description			4							
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) nsert measure/s description		LANG								
of their months and the					AL IN IT		A ELV			
Sub-function 2 - (name) sert measure/s description	1000	Park (ALC: N	1 9/ his				17 84	
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
sert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes		18			Marine I	hir i	*vijet			



		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating		10 1000				SUL					
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure	0,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,5%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,1%	2,1%	2,1%	4,6%	4,1%	3,7%
Liquidity								100			
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2,9	3,7	2,5	2,4	1,9	1,9	1,9	2,2	2,2	2,2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2,9	3,7	2,5	2,4	1,9	1,9	1,9	2,2	2,2	2,2
Liquidity Relio Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2,7	3,2	2,3	2,2	1,7	1,7	1,7	2,1	2,0	2,1
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Outstanding Deblors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	19,2%	5,6%	17,0%	18,8%	20,2%	20,2%	20,2%	16,5%	16,3%	15,9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		The state of	West !							
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e))						IV I				
Creditors to Cash and Investments		8,1%	7,9%	23,6%	24,3%	29,7%	29,7%	29,7%	20,6%	20,4%	20,1%
Other Indicators	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)							1000	M		
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kt)	3 3					144		122	31.11	
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								SINE!		
Water Lastibution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated				200						
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	47,9%	50,9%	33,5%	34,0%	34,9%	34,9%	34,9%	34,7%	35,1%	36,5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32,8%	35,2%	36,3%	37,2%	38,2%	38,2%		37,8%	39,3%	39,6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,0%	0,0%	1,4%	1,3%	1,2%	1,2%		1,0%	1,0%	1,0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	1,0%	0,9%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,9%	0,9%
IDP requiation financial viability indicators											
i, Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants/Debt service payments due within financial year)	13,3	14,9	14,2	14,7	14,7	14,7	13,6	13,9	13,8	14,8
ii,O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	691,3%	2909,4%	154,2%	432,9%	513,7%	513,7%	513,7%	353,8%	344,6%	348,1%
iii. Cost cov erage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	7,4	6,6	8,2	7,1	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,0	6,5	6,3

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESIDENCE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUTE

Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19		fedium Term F enditure Frame	
	Ref.			2007 04.110	ZVII Cellaus	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcom
Demographics Population Fernales aged 5 - 14 Males aged 5 - 14 Fernales aged 15 - 34 Males aged 15 - 34 Unemployment									Duaget			
Monthly household income inc. of households) No income R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400 R1 801 - R5 800 R2 801 - R5 1200 R52 201 - R102 400 R20 401 - R406 600 R20 401 - R406 600 R406 601 - R818 200 > R618 200	1, 12											
Poverty profiles (no. of households) < R2 060 per household per month Insert description	13		Seller					W.Sk				
Household/demographics (999) Number of people in municipal area Number of poor people in municipal area Number or households in municipal area Number of households in municipal area Number of poor households (R per month)												
fouring statistics Formal	3			X			ALEXI C					
Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality Dwellings provided by province/s Dwellings provided by privale sector Total new housing dwellings	4 5											
Economia Indiano outook (CPDC) Inflation/intistion	5				•							
Collection rates Properly tac/service charges Rental of facilities & equipment Interest - external investments Interest - debars Revenue form agency services	7											





Description	MFMA	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Seeripaon	section	I COI	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	155 397	142 719	169 768	164 927	174 303	174 303	174 303	169 379	170 783	173 213
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	193 832	140 041	186 192	163 854	123 676	123 676	123 676	90 751	87 215	87 475
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	7,4	6,6	8,2	7,1	7,5	7,5	7,5	7,0	6,5	6,3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	26 808	10 992	4 681	2 278	4 242	4 242	4 242	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	107,7%	86,3%	98,5%	99,6%	101,9%	101,9%	101,9%	99,6%	99,6%	99,6%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	97,1%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Gov t. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10				33 4 6 7 E		10 m 10 m	The second	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	113,3%	(71,4%)	117,6%	67,9%	0,0%	0,0%	(71,5%)	4,2%	4,3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(100,0%)	0,0%	3,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	3,0%	3,0%	3,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	0,0%	3,6%	3,4%	3,1%	3,1%	2,6%	2,9%	3,0%	2,9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	150.35 (60.00)	14	0,0%	0,0%	10,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	21,7%	22,8%	39,4%



DCA Gardan	Pouts - Supporting	Table CA44	Property rates summary
DC4 Garden	Route - Supporting	Table SATT	Property rates summary

Description	P.	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	C	urrent Year 201	8/19		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
Sescription	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Valuation:	1					14.5/13/0		STEEL STREET	TOTAL SECTION	ed announce of
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2							1 11 11 11		
Municipal/assistant v aluer appointed? (Y/N)							TOTAL PROPERTY.			
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)									Manage Property	
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3			81						100
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3			William -				N. C.	B 18	
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3								334 31	
No, of external valuers (FTE)	3		1100	D11110			1	111	1250 1163	
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4		A A Part			100	No.	HEROLEUM.	CAN DATE	Cities of State
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)			6.			CONTRACTOR OF	Market Total		and the same of the same of	DWGSESSON.
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)	1 1		4 3 T III						450000	
No. of properties	5		ad Islani	Mark Co.		NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.	THE RESIDENCE			STATE STATE
No. of sectional title values	5					Education II		100		1 m 13
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)	1					1 1 2 1	DOM: HOLD		, W	
No. of supplementary valuations	1 1	Astelle		A. W.			618	A Committee of the Comm		e s la constant
No. of valuation roll amendments						120/11/11			110 118.1	
No. of objections by rate payers			A CONTRACTOR			F. Walter	A PAR			Luke I
No. of appeals by rate payers								Photo Land	N. 3 70 1	
No. of successful objections	8					100 Mg	1 1 2 2 1			V 100 1 150
The state of the s	8		A CHARLES			F N N	- 11/200	3 7 3 3 3 3		STEP STEE
No. of successful objections > 10%	0									
Supplementary valuation	5								I SHIP	
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	0	all the little		XVIII CIRV					N. S. Dalve.	1 1 1 E
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		OUT TO SE	11-11-11-11				1 0 - 100	VI MAN	100	S Me V
Valuation reductions:			and the second	ALCOHOLD TO						
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)			B 4 年 [5]	18, 18						
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)			27 - 17				24 (8)			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)				1 1						
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	-									
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5			- 1111						
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5			200				517		
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:						-			and the same	
Residential rate used to determine rate for other		1 5 1 9	4.8	3011 7					WE WELL	
categories? (Y/N)		3/4								
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)								6/11/11		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)								1.37		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)				11 (1)					341	
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)			are to the	100			1.00			
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)			The Alice				P VS AND	111		
Rate revenue:								CERTIFICATION OF THE PERSON OF		
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6			diam'r.					DEPOSITE OF	TO SHADOW
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6		199							
Expected cash collection rate (%)	0			Virtus.		1 2 11		118		
Special rating areas (R'000)	7		***							
	' -					-				
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)									11.1	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)			- 33							
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)						1.16				
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
otal rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILISASE-GARDEN ROUTE

DU

Description	Ref	Resi,	Indust.	Bus, & Comm.	Farm props.	State- owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Carrent Year 2016/19 Yallustina; No. of properties No. of sectional title property values No. of properties No. of unesanoshly difficult properties s 7(2) No. of unplementary valuations Supplementary valuation (Rm) No. of valuation rold amendments No. of objections by rate-pay ers No. of appeals by rate-pay ers No. of supplementary valuation No. of successful objections No. of succ	5 5 5																
Total valuation reductions: Total value used for rating (Rm) Total land value (Rm) Total value of improvements (Rm)	6 6			M		H.F.											
Total market v alue (Rm) Rating: Av erage rate Rate rav enue budget (R '000) Rate rav enue skypected be cellect (R'000) Expected cash cellection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	3 4																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R*000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R*000) Rebates, exemptions - bons side farm. (R*000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R*000) Phase-in reductions/discounts (R*000)																	





Description	Ref	Resi,	Indust.	Bus, & Comm.	Farm props.	State- owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect, Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Buddent Year, 2019(2) Abhustion; No. of proporties No. of accident 6th property values No. of accident 6th property values No. of sectional 6th property values No. of sections for the control of the	55										•					oyen,	
Rating; Average rate Rate revenue budget (R. '000) Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) Expected cash collection rate (%) Special rating areas (R'000)	3 4										n e						
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - bons ide turn. (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) otal rebates, exemptins, reductins, discs (R'000)																	





		Provide description of				Current Year		ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where appropriate	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year		Budget Year
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1						2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Residential properties									
Residential properties - v acant land							No.		
Formal/informal settlements			WIT SOLD	0.0					5 -
Small holdings									100 pt 100 pt
Farm properties - used Farm properties - not used						pii la su	Deal II		
Industrial properties			- PERCENT					8.5	
Business and commercial properties						1.15	15 102		
Communal land - residental				1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 3 M 1 1 1		1447
Communal land - small holdings			0000	N YE D		Per Pri	S VOIL KILL	Her vis	
Communal land - farm property						1. St.	10.14		The same of
Communal land - business and commercial				1 1 (6)			910 7 25		he III
Communal land - other				i shrekin		50.00		A JAM'S	THE REAL PROPERTY.
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure								4.11	2011
Privately owned towns serviced by the		The second second				24.8	111.25	and in a	William .
State trust land		WAS AND INCOME.				DE WY	STANCE OF		
Restitution and redistribution properties						ic six	Se Willer	The same	
Protected areas			Same of the			10010	Total Total	TARREST TO	100
National monuments properties				TYPE S		11111		216 70 0	7 - 100
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			TANK .	Mark a		St. Park	15 . (55)		No Victor
Indigent rebate or exemption								A COLUMN TO SERVICE TO	College La
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption								3351	1000
Temporary relief rebate or exemption				M BEST			200	THE SECTION	18 77
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		50 5 5 W SVOU				W Palling			
Other rebates or exemptions	2							21116	
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Annual Control Control				But E	1 113		
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)				90.5			
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)					1 1 S E 1	F. Tripx	
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)	1	(fill in thresholds)		0000		TS B			
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)					0 1 2 3	n i i v	
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)	2	(fill in thresholds)					1001		
Other	12						0.000		
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic							200		ALLE -
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)				100000			8 -		2010
Service point - v acant land (Rands/month)				No. Y Man					
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)		Section 1		BAR			B -
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				III Bo		THE TOTAL	8710
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				300		N. G.Y.	
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				NYP (VVC her	1100	
Other	2						137	LINE W	1777
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			VIII	81 11 8			J. ST. OR	An East	SUATE
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			The I			10 m	- 2 / 1	THE STATE	THE RES
FBE		(how is this targeted?)		ATT NO		The Table	100		N N N
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Miles Steel Trans							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				5.5			
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)						WILLIA	
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)					0 1		
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)				48.4			17.64
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)		11					
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) Other	2	(militaresholds)					1 1 1		
	-								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge				194		Maria I		- CIVE	13.11.14
Basic charge/fixed fee						30.00	1 41.		
80l bin - once a week 250l bin - once a week				2 22 36			100	11 - 12	P 25 1
Tan all allow if it out				113813				1000	





Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year		Medium Term F anditure Frame	
	11.01	appropriate	2013/10	2010/11	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)							2010/20	11 2020/21	1 +2 2021122
[Insert lines as applicable]							(ku ligari		
		g 10 1971							
Water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)				ACCUPATION OF			
	1 1	(fill in thresholds)							
	1 1	(fill in thresholds)	Br SAG						
		(fill in thresholds)							
	1 1	(fill in thresholds)					10.3		
	1 1	(fill in thresholds)				TO SERVE !			
		(fill in thresholds)		E I Frank		MARKET			
	1 1	(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)		a street					
		(fill in thresholds)	A Second	No South		N - I SHIP	RESONAL DESIGNATION OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IN COLUMN TO THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TO	EAST THE	
Naste water tariffs	1 1	SOME THE STATE OF							
Insert blocks as applicable]	1 1	(fill in structure)				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1			
		(fill in structure)				marin Elm			
		(fill in structure)					Sec. B	4.677	
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)					tavy.		
		(fill in structure)	300	Value 1		10411			
		(fill in structure)							
lectricity tariffs									
Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds)				00/16			
		(fill in thresholds)	40.00	Nig of I		3 6 7			
		(fill in thresholds)				COLLEGE			
		(fill in thresholds)	UP PL			Julion II			
		(fill in thresholds)				Year Tolk			
		(fill in thresholds)				A WHILE			
		(fill in thresholds)	37	Male T	en Silva	- 1000	1339		
		(fill in thresholds)		of Charge		4 4 11 W 5			
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)		The same of	1 2 18				
		(fill in thresholds)		N. T.	100 0111		331115		1041
		fill in thresholds)		by a real					
The second secon	1	fill in thresholds)			11/1/2017	1 15 11	11-31-12	7	

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILI SASE-CAROLING

REGISTRY & RECEIVE

DC4 Garden Route -	Supporting '	Table SA14	Household bills
DO4 Caldell Route	Supporting	I dule SAI4	Houseliola bills

Description		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 201	8/19	2019/20	Medium Term Fram	Revenue & Exp ework	penditure
Rand/cent	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2019/20	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1				_			% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - Middle Income Range' Rates and services charges; Properly rales Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation	1										
Refuse removal				You I You							a horse
Other									as families	100	18/18/19
sub-tota		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		THE PARTY	3 570	og til alli		DX TUTT	Water Control	THE REAL PROPERTY.	10800 17	H V. (48	Tet str
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	_	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2										
Range' Rates and services charges: Property rates Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal Other											
VAT on Services		-	-	-			100		-	-	-
Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease		-	-	-		=	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services Rates and services charges: Properly rales Electricity: Basic levy Electricity: Consumption Water: Basic levy Water: Consumption Sanitation Refuse removal	3										
sub-total VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		medical cal
Total small household bill: % increase/-decrease		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	Ξ.	-



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cur	rent Year 2018	/19	100 CONTRACTOR 100 CO	edium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousand	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Municipality sub-total Entities Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks	1	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	11	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26

PROUTEDISTRICT AND THE PROUTED AND THE PROUTEDISTRICT AND THE PROUTEDISTRICT AND THE PROUTEDISTRICT AND THE PROUTED AND THE PR

DI

DC4 Garden Roots - Supporting Table SATS investment particulars by maturity

| Investment | Naturity | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Typ



Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Cu	rrent Year 2017	7/18	The state of the s	Medium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans							- OC - OT			
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)						NI DE				
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										18 T MILE
Financial Leases	1 1	1 -1131			10 L A M					
PPP liabilities						- 5		19		10.00
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier								Maria de la compansión de		
Marketable Bonds					The said	W. P.	100			
Non-Marketable Bonds			and the				350 11	A CONTRACTOR		Mary Carlo
Bankers Acceptances			P Street		77	1 5 8 8	THE PLAN			
Financial derivatives						The star				Tolino.
Other Securities		HILLIAMS L.								
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		mesos .	W 100 A 11			100	100	18. 6		Wall Rim
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										17.5
Local registered stock						F Allyli				100 m
Instalment Credit		J. S. C.								
Financial Leases						Marie Park	Water Street			
PPP liabilities		TO PERMIT		10 m3 5 5	V SUITE	6 W W		18 188		100
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier							Middle	XEL U		1000
Marketable Bonds		m in				- A 1 May 12		100 20 11		

Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Entities sub-total Total Borrowing

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)				100	1 6 6 70					
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		regirines :		61 6						
Local registered stock			1 1 1	la la		1,000	10.00			
Instalment Credit			li i i w					The latest		
Financial Leases			W.Y.		Day 1 E. I			a di or		
PPP liabilities			A BULL		100					
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier						24 40				
Marketable Bonds				10 100 100	I Company			L		
Non-Marketable Bonds					17 7000			400.00	plantage i	The state of
Bankers Acceptances		OS NECE	100	1		1865				Trainer.
Financial derivatives										The little
Other Securifies										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)			1 7 2 7							all line
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)				100						
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives									0.0	
Other Securifies										
Entities sub-total	1									
Entities sub-total	11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	11	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-

ROETE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE PROPERTY OF

2019 -05- 30

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

DCA Cardon	Route - Supporting	Table SA18	Transfore and	grant receints
DC4 Galuell	Monte - Supporting	Table SATO	Halloldio allu	grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cur	rent Year 2018	/19	400000000000000000000000000000000000000	ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants	H									
National Government:	l	142 087	146 708	151 805	157 166	157 166	157 166	162 568	166 159	172 785
Local Government Equitable Share	lt	138 902	142 094	146 055	151 237	151 237	151 237	157 370	162 442	167 894
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		930	1 to 10 -	-		-				
EPWP Incentive		1 005	1 000	1 280	1 021	1 021	1 021 2 425	1 629 2 569	0.747	2 000
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management System	1		2 364	2 420	2 425 1 483	2 425 1 483	1 483	2 509	2 717	2 866 1 025
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant				800	1 403		1 403			1 023
	1 1					-	1000			
Provincial Government:		-	-	3 520	1 540 900	14 810 1 800	14 810	2 859 900	3 000	3 223 900
PT - Integrated Transport Plan				900	280	1 450	1 450	280	900	900
PT - WC Support Grant		MEN A		620 2 000	200	10 000	10 000	200		
PT - Disaster Management Grant PT - WC Support Grant	1 1			2 000	360	360	360	379		1 Trans.
PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)				18 11		1 200	1 200	1 300	2 100	2 323
District Municipality: [insert description]				-		-		-	_	-
Other grant providers: [insert description]		400000		-					-	
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	142 087	146 708	155 325	158 706	171 976	171 976	165 427	169 159	176 008
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	ALC:	-		-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]					CEL EC.				1	
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	_	١-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
[insert description]								1647 6		1,21
Other grant providers:		_		_	_	-	-	_	<u> </u>	_
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	<u> </u>	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		142 087	146 708	155 325	158 706	171 976	171 976	165 427	169 159	176 008



ald

C4 Garden Route - Supporting	Table SA10 Expanditure of	n transfers and grant	nrogramma

Description Re	f 2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cur	rent Year 2018	/19		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
EXPENDITURE: 1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	142 087	146 708	151 805	157 166	157 166	157 166	162 568	166 159	172 785
Local Government Equitable Share	138 902	142 094	146 055	151 237	151 237	151 237	157 370	162 442	167 894
Finance Management	1 250	1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement	930	-	-	-	-	-			
EPWP Incentive	1 005	1 000	1 280	1 021	1 021	1 021	1 629		
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Systems		2 364	2 420	2 425	2 425	2 425	2 569	2 717	2 866
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			800	1 483	1 483	1 483	TANK TANK		1 025
				000,000,000	-				
Provincial Government:	-	-	3 520	1 540	13 910	13 910	2 859	3 000	3 223
PT - Integrated Transport Plan			900	900	900	900	900	900	900
PT - WC Support Grant	1000000	te busine	620	280	1 450	1 450	280		
PT - Disaster Management Grant			2 000	-	10 000	10 000			
PT - WC Support Grant		1		360	360	360	379		
PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)					1 200	1 200	1 300	2 100	2 323
District Municipality:	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
[insert description]			ev i						
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
[insert description]							La de la		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Gran	t 142 087	146 708	155 325	158 706	171 076	171 076	165 427	169 159	176 008
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]									
Provincial Government:	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]									
District Municipality:			_	-	_	-	_	_	_
[insert description]	THE VAL								
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
[insert description]									
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u> </u>	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRAN	142 087	146 708	155 325	158 706	171 076	171 076	165 427	169 159	176 008



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers,	grant receipts and unspent funds
---	----------------------------------

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rrent Year 2018	/19	11/1/10/2012	ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Operating transfers and grants: National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts	1,3	160 317	146 708	151 805	157 166	157 166	157 166	162 568	166 159	171 760
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government:		160 317	146 708	151 805	157 166	157 166	157 166	162 568	166 159	171 760
Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue				1 520 1 520	1 540 1 540	14 810 14 810	14 810 14 810	2 859 2 859	3 000 3 000	4 248
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts				1320		14 010	14 610	2 639	3 000	4 248
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts								-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		160 317	146 708	153 325	158 706	171 976	171 976	165 427	169 159	176 008
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants; National Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1,3					-				
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Provincial Government: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities District Municipality: Balance unspent at beginning of the year Current year receipts		-				-		-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Other grant providers: Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	- III	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
otal capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-			-		-	
OTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		160 317	146 708	153 325	158 706	171 976	171 976	165 427	169 159	176 008



Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Y	ear 2018/19			ledium Term F Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1									Name of	
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-10.5	-	_
Cash Transfers to Entitles/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2	Ton I I		Nav.	THE STATE OF THE S		arealin.				
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Thursty.
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description Priviate Enterprises Public entriprises	3	106	219 670						365	375	325
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		106	889	-	-	-	-	-	600 965	270 645	280
Cash Transfers to Organisations Insert description NGO		608	300							LVW.	THE REAL
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		608	300	-	-	-	-	-	350 350	250 250	20
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals Insert description Households		111	126	ij ka		WALVE !			650		
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		111	126	-	-	-	-	-	650	650 650	833
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	825	1 315	-	-	-	-	-	1 965	1 545	1 458
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities Insert description	1					ME				ly sor	1×_ 85
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms Insert description	2		W					MIXE!			
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems*		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	+	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	_
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description	4										
otal Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals Insert description	5					nu.					

Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

ROUTEDISTRICT MUNICAN ROUTE DISTRIKMUNISIRALISM BE 12 GEORGE 6630 2019 -05- 30

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Re	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018	3/19	Expe	fedium Term F enditure Frame	work
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year		ESPERATOR SERVICE
	1	A	B	C	Budget D	Budget E	Forecast F	2019/20 G	+1 2020/21 H	+2 2021/2
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus C Basic Salaries and Wages	Other)	5 478	7 655	6 908	8 947	7 481	7 481	44.000		
Pension and UIF Contributions		133	263	261	247	2 408	2 408	11 359 232	12 154 249	13 00
Medical Aid Contributions		260		142	52	122	122	75	80	
Motor Vehicle Allowance Cellphone Allowance		1 520	1 022	2 312 325	1 020	1 696	1 696	199	213	2
Housing Allowances		311		367	642	1 125 1 046	1 125 1 046	434	464	4
Other benefits and allowances			480	500	012	- 1040	1 040	528	565	6
Sub Total - Councillors		7 702	9 421	10 815	11 572	13 877	13 877	12 828	13 726	14 6
% increase	4		22,3%	14,8%	7,0%	19,9%	-	(7,6%)	7,0%	7,0
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2				W 19479490				(m. 12	
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions		4 088 758	3 716 687	4 014 551	5 277 359	4 442	4 442	5 634	6 028	6 45
Medical Aid Contributions		-	63	139	161	161 124	161 124	256	274	2
Overtime				-		-	-	-		4
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	١.	419	554	554	777	838	838	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance	3	733 39	507 33	628 59	772 83	805 111	805	-		
Housing Allowances	3	90	84	90	285	194	194			
Other benefits and allowances	3		200	-	100	(211)	(211)			
Payments in lieu of leave		150	62	70	77	-	-		- ·	
Long service awards Post-refrement benefit obligations	6			avi us	1000	-		-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 277	5 906	6 104	7 890	6 464	6 464	5 890	6 302	
% increase	4		(5,9%)	3,4%	29,3%	(18,1%)	0 404	(8,9%)	7,0%	6.7
Other Municipal Staff								(5)-5.17	.,,	.,.
Basic Salaries and Wages		61 288	62 509	71 440	79 891	86 899	86 899	85 591	92 334	98 7
Pension and UIF Contributions		9 952	13 199	15 225	10 474	13 210	13 210	14 463	15 475	16 5
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		8 316 1 391	9 348 2 627	10 067	9 132	10 314	10 314	10 904	11 667	12 4
Performance Bonus		1 391	2 627	2 590	2 985	3 045	3 045	7	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 441	6 720	4 940	6 539	6 906	6 906			
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	115	174	198	198	SYSTEM		
Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances	3	708	719	879	1 397	1 311	1 311	-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave	3	3 558 2 638	2 321 652	3 557 5 265	3 424	2 641	2 641	19 685	23 585	25 10
Long service awards		901	1 125	525	6 064	6 064	6 064	_	-	
Post-refrement benefit obligations	6	4 913	4 903	8 043	5 698	2 866	2 866	8 432	8 292	8 65
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		100 105	104 123	122 646	125 779	133 454	133 454	139 074	151 353	161 53
% increase	4		4,0%	17,8%	2,6%	6,1%	-	4,2%	8,8%	6,7
otal Parent Municipality	-	114 084	119 450 4,7%	139 566 16,8%	145 242 4,1%	153 795 5,9%	153 795	157 791 2,6%	171 381 8,6%	182 96 6,85
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overfime Performance Bonus Mobr Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowances Other benefits and allowances Board Fees Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-referement benefit obligations at Total - Board Members of Entitles	3 3 3 3	-								
% increase enior Managers of Entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Ald Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance Celiphone Allowance Housing Allowance Offer benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards Post-terforment benefit obligations	3 3 3 3									
b Total - Senior Managers of Entities % increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
her Staff of Entitles Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions Overtime Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							17 1111		
Cellphone Allowance Housing Allowances	3								Mary I	
Other benefits and allowances	3	100		1 191	A HAR		10.13		Total I	
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards					7.1				115	
Post-refirement benefit obligations b Total - Other Staff of Entities	6						A . N			The SW
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
al Municipal Entities			-	-	==	-	-	-	-	
TAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		114 084	119 450	139 566	145 242	153 795	153 795	157 791	171 381	182 960
% Increase TAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7		4,7%	16,8%	4,1%	5,9%	-	2,6%	8,6%	6,8%
		106 382	110 028	128 751	133 669	139 917	139 917	144 964	157 655	168 273

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contribution	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
Councillors	3							2.
Speaker Chief Whip	4		607 555		20 124			627 679
Executive Mayor Deputy Executive Mayor			807 792 598 153	42 079	500 049 29 526			1 349 920 627 679
Executive Committee Total for all other councillors		5	8 852 759	165 846 99 354	335 075			9 353 680
Total Councillors	8	-	10 866 259	307 279	772 110 1 656 884			871 464 12 830 422
								12000 122
Senior Managers of the Municipality Municipal Manager (MM) Chief Finance Officer Executive Manager: Community Services Executive Manager: Corporate Services	5		1 687 696 1 046 022 985 655 383 339	55 739 200 760 505 446	489 933 130 991 78 045	323 781		2 557 149 1 377 773 1 063 700 888 785
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager					AMAZONI S II W			
								_
								-
								=
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	4 102 712	761 945	698 969	323 781		_
otal demon managers of the municipality	0,10	-	4 102 / 12	701 945	990 909	323 /81		5 887 407
A Heading for Each Entity List each member of board by designation	6,7							
								_
								-
								-
		ar I						
							THE PERSON NAMED IN	-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
otal for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		_

SECULIAR STRICT MONICON TO THE DISTRICT MONICON TO THE DISTRICATION OF THE DISTRICT MONICON TO THE DIS

1 069 224

2 355 853

323 781

10

14 968 971

TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION

ON M

18 717 829

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2017/18		Cu	rrent Year 201	8/19	Bu	dget Year 201	9/20
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities									disployees	employees
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)				ULIV SE	10.3004	VI.OFURE	GUIDS ROSA	A STATE OF	North and o	11115 1111
Board Members of municipal entities	4		LINE SE		10	** S	110000			
Municipal employees	5				Self-II					
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	1	5	5	1	5	5	
Other Managers	7	21	19	1	21	19	1	21	19	
Professionals		34	30	and and	34	30	- N. W. W.	34	30	
Finance		14	11	-	14	11	mile a	14	11	
Spatial/town planning				State of the		100		14	"	Sanking.
Information Technology		7						THE WIN	7.50	
Roads		1	1	_	1	1				
Electricity	1 1			100				1	1	-
Water			Manager 1			Se u	a Harris		THE STATE OF THE S	
Sanitation								1000		
Refuse			A DATE							
Other		19	18		19	18	ET ANK IN	-		
Technicians		126	116	1	126	116	Alchus,	19	18	-
Finance		9	9		9	9	1	126	116	1
Spatial/town planning			9	-	9	9	-	9	9	1
Information Technology		8	8	10.1			Miles I	100		
Roads		51	46		8	8	-	8	8	-
Electricity		31	40	-	51	46	-	51	46	-
Water								180		
Sanitation								-		
Refuse			9711		11 200					
Other		58	53					1		
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		55	47	10	58	53	1	58	53	1
Service and sales workers	- 1	68	59	19	55	47	19	55	47	19
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		00	29	14	68	59	14	68	59	14
Craft and related trades				Y 18	100				11.518	
Plant and Machine Operators							W F 5-4-1			
Elementary Occupations		64	54	29	64	54	29	64	54	29
OTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	232	225 555	127	232	225	127	232	225	127
% increase	9	605	555	192	605	555	192	605	555	192
300 00 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					-	-	-	-	-	-
	6, 10	605	555	192	605	555	192	605	555	192
	8, 10	40	34	4	40	34	4	40	34	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	17	16	2	17	16	2	17	16	2



DCA Garden Route - Supporting Table SA25	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source	П															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1	-	1577	-	_	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 [-	-	-	-	-	1000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	ır	- 1	- 1	-	-	-		-	-	- 1		-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-		-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-			-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 1	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 593	1 705	1 759
Interest earned - external investments	1 1	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1.408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	16 893	18 076	19 341
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	1 1	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	964	1 031	1 104
Dividends received	1 1					_		-	-	-	-		-	-	1 001	1104
Fines, penalties and forfeits		200	-	_		NORTH I		12 1 1 L	9 17 2		100	-	-	1 2		
Licences and permits	1 1	9	9	9	9	. 9	9	9	9		9		9	105	116	127
Agency services	1 1	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	23 015	19 200	20 544
Transfers and subsidies	1 1	63 023	4 725	75	75	1 268	63 023	75	1 388	31 549	75	75	75	165 426	169 159	176 008
Other revenue	1 1	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	13 792	205 672	221 008	236 676
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 1	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	3 652		
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers an	d con	84 318	26 020	21 370	21 370	22 563	84 318	21 370	22 684	52 844	21 370	21 370	17 718	417 320	6 000 436 294	6 000 461 559
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	1 1	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	22 302	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	144 964	157 655	
Remuneration of councillors	1 1	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	12 828	13 726	168 273
Debt impairment	1 1	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143			14 686
Depreciation & asset impairment	1 6	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	290	1 721 3 477	1 841	1 970
Finance charges	1 1	250	- 230	230	220	230	290	Lav	290	240	ZHU				3 986	4 265
Bulk purchases	1 1			. 3									-	-	-	-
Other materials	1 1	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340				
Contracted services	1	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	340 3 875	4 084	4 149	4 281
Transfers and subsidies	1 -	164	164	164	164	164								46 505	60 030	60 194
Other expenditure	1 6	16 926	16 926	16 926			164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 965	1 545	1 458
Loss on disposal of PPE	16				16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	203 113	191 854	204 931
The state of the s	1 -	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	\perp	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	45 110	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	418 656	434 786	460 058
Surplus/(Deficit) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary		50 360	(7 939)	(12 588)	(12 588)	(22 546)	50 360	(12 588)	(11 275)	18 885	(12 588)	(12 588)	(16 240)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental													-	-	-	-
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,									0000							
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher									1111	/ I	100					
Educational Institutions)	1 1						16.				200					
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	1 1	110				16	200					0.0			-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	-	-	-					-	-	-	-	-			-	-
contributions	П	50 360	(7 939)	(12 588)	(12 588)	(22 546)	50 360	(12 588)	(11 275)	18 886	(12 588)	(12 588)	(16 240)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Texation				1111					1					= 1	-	-
Attributable to minorities			- 1										-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									T. X				-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	50 360	(7 939)	(12 588)	(12 588)	(22 545)	50 360	(12 588)	(11 275)	18 886	(12 588)	(12 588)	(16 240)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

WESTHILLISASE GARDEN ROLL



Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Tern	Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	\neg													2010120	-1 2020121	TE EVELIEE
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-1-1	67 319	9 021	4 371	4 371	5 564	67 319	4 371	5 685	35 845	4 371	4 371	4 371	216 981	226 091	236 643
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	1 1	-		-			-		- 1	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	- 1 1	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	721	771	825
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	- 1 1	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	120	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety	11	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	- 1		
Vote 6 - Health	- 1	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	477	505
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	_	-	111	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	11	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	8 406	8 994	9 624
Vote 9 - Waste Menagement	11	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	30 657	39 845	42 634
Vote 10 - Roads Transport	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			-	42.004
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management	- 1 1		-		-	-	-			-		-	_		_	
Vote 12 - Water	- 1 - 1	-	-	-	-	-	-		2	-	2	-	-	_	-	1 -
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	105	116	127
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function	1 1	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	160 000	160 000	171 200
Vote 15 - Electricity	1 1	-	-	-		-	_	11 11 11	3 3 2	-	13333	-			100 000	171200
Total Revenue by Vote		84 014	25 716	21 066	21 066	22 259	84 014	21 066	22 380	52 540	21 066	21 066	21 066	417 320	436 294	461 559
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	- 1		1													
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-1-1	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	6 584	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574	4 574		51 456		
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	11	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	3 007	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	1 691	(865)		53 651	56 856
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	4 691	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	2 928	8 367	21 608	25 572	24 785
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	3 042	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927	1 927		42 339	44 582	47 589
Vote 5 - Public Safety	- 1 - 1	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	4 258	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528	2 528		1 927	24 234	23 274	23 517
Vote 6 - Health	- 1	2 581	2 581	2 581	2 581	4 818	2 528	2 520	2 520	2 520	2 526	2 528 2 581	2 528 2 581	32 060	34 540	36 774
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	11	2 301	2 301	2 301	2 301	4010	2 301	2 301	2 361	2 301	10/10/1	2 581		33 212	35 959	38 706
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	1 1	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 674	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050				-
Vote 9 - Waste Management	11	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 936	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	2 775	1 050	13 225	14 223	14 737
Vote 10 - Roads Transport	1.1	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	289	2 775	33 460	35 708	38 212
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	200	203	203	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	1111	203	277	C 10 C 10 C	277		289	3 468	3 517	3 766
Vote 12 - Water	1.1		-	1	1	1	15 P.	- 7.			-	-	10	10	11	11
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	1.1	283	283	283	283	477	283	283	283	283		!	(9)			-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function	11	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	283 13 333	283	283	3 585	3 649	3 905
Vote 15 - Electricity	11	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	- 5/23/28/19		102.000	100000	13 333	13 333	160 000	160 000	171 200
Total Expenditure by Vote	11	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	45 110	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	418 656	434 786	460 058
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	++	50 055	(8 243)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(22 851)	50 055	(12 893)	(11 579)	18 581	(12 893)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(1 336)	1 508	
STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY.			((12.000)	[12,000]	(LE 031)	20 000	[12 400]	(11.212)	10.001	(12 003)	(12 023)	(12 693)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Tax ation			162.	100	TELLE	No. of Control	UILTEK I	1000	8 1150			830 4	-	-		-
Attributable to minorities			10.18	88.11	N. Shirt	DIVIDE DE					DX 5 4		-	-	- 4	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			1				N. S.					1	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	50 055	(8 243)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(22 851)	50 055	(12 893)	(11 579)	18 581	(12 893)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500

SETUINE 12 GEORGE 8830

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN ROUSE

DO

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Terr	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	11	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional	\Box													1010120	*1 2020121	*2 2021122
Governance and administration		80 713	22 414	17 765	17 765	18 958	80 713	17 765	19 078	49 239	17 765	17 765	(142 235)	217 702	226 862	237 465
Executive and council	1 1	80 653	22 354	17 705	17 705	18 898	80 653	17 705	19 018	49 179	17 705	17 705	(142 295)	216 981	226 091	236 643
Finance and administration		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	721	771	825
Internal audit	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	/21	1 111	823
Community and public safety	1 1	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	8 856	9 471	10 129
Community and social services	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	100	0 000	2 4/1	10 129
Sport and recreation	1 1	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	701	8 406	8 994	9 624
Public safety	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		7.1	101	701	0.405	0 994	
Housing	1.1	-	-	-	-	-	-		_		_	110	-	-	-	-
Health	1 1	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	477	-
Economic and environmental services	1 1	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	160 009	160 105		505
Planning and development	- 1		-		-		1			- 1	-	- 1	160 003	160 105	160 116	171 327
Road transport	11	-	-		2011											-
Environmental protection	11	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	160 000	160 000	160 000	171 200
Trading services	1 1	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555		9	105	116	127
Energy sources	1 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	all and and	2 555			2 555	2 555	30 657	39 845	42 634
Weler management	11	X			No.		10000	-		- I	5 0 5		-	-	-	-
Waste water management	1 1			100			199	199					-	-	-	-
Waste management	1 1	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555		-			-	-	-
Other	1 1	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 333	THE COLUMN SA	2 333	1000000	GB 532	2 555	2 555	2 555	2 555	30 657	39 845	42 634
Total Revenue - Functional	1 -	84 014	25 716			-		-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Iotal Revenue - Punctional	11	84 014	25 /16	21 066	21 066	22 259	84 014	21 066	22 380	52 540	21 066	21 066	21 066	417 320	436 294	461 559
Expenditure - Functional	11									170-170-00-0						
Governance and administration	1.1	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	15 746	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	10 067	126 483	134 367	140 295
Executive and council		3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	5 187	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	3 682	45 692	47 872	50 970
Finance and administration	1.1	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	10 173	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	6 174	78 090	83 613	86 307
Internal audit	1.1	210	210	210	210	386	210	210	210	210	210	210	210	2 702	2 883	
Community and public safety	11	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	10 888	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	6 226	79 377	85 048	3 018
Community and social services	1.1	764	764	764	764	1 409	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	9 814	10 909	91 610
Sport and recreation	1.1	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 674	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	13 225		11 690
Public safety	1 1	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	3 291	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001	2 001		14 223	14 737
Housing	1.1				-	-	200.	-	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001	25 301	27 269	28 951
Health	1.1	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	4514	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	2 411	31 037		
Economic and environmental services	1.1	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	15 188	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637	14 637		33 647	36 232
Planning and development	1.1	733	733	733	733	1 089	733	733	733	733	733	733		176 200	175 908	187 247
Road transport	1.1	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622	13 622		733	9 147	8 641	8 376
Environmental protection	11	283	283	283	283	477	283	283	283	283		13 622	13 622	163 468	163 617	174 966
Trading services		2 776	2 776	2 776	2776	2 937	2 776	2 776			283	283	283	3 585	3 549	3 905
Energy sources	11	2110	13-09-0			100070	2110		2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	33 470	35 718	38 223
Water management	1 1		1	-	- 1	7.	1	-	W	- 5		7		5.1		5
Waste water management							,	14	, ,	1	1	. 1	1	10	11	11
Waste management		2 775	2 775	2 775	2775	2 936	2 775	2 775	2 775	2.775		-			-	-
Other		252	252	252	252	352					2 775	2 775	2 775	33 460	35 708	38 212
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 F	33 959	33 959	33 959	33 959	45 110	252 33 959	252 33 959	252	252 33 959	252 33 959	252	252	3 126	2 744	2 683
	\perp							33 909	33 959	22 323		33 959	33 959	418 656	434 786	460 058
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		50 055	(8 243)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(22 851)	50 055	(12 893)	(11 579)	18 581	(12 893)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		77				WY II						10	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	11	50 055	(E 243)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(22 851)	50 055	(12 893)	(11 579)	18 581	(12 893)	(12 893)	(12 893)	(1 336)	1 508	1 500

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

WESTHILLI SASE-GARDING



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Tern	Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec,	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	11															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	- 4	500	500	825	1 000
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	1 1	-	-	-		-	11 (1 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8-1	1 503	1 503	2 165	2 430
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	_	
Vote 5 - Public Safety	11	-	-	-	1 000	200	100	100	100	100	150	100	150	2 000	3 300	1 500
Vote 6 - Health	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1 1	- 2	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_		-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management	11	-	-			- 2	-		-	-	-	-	_	- 1		
Vote 10 - Roads Transport	11	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		_			
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		4			
Vote 12 - Water	11	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-			15
Vote 13 - Environment Protection	11	1 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-			
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function	11		-		8.75 B	- 1	-	-	-	-	-			_		
Vote 15 - Electricity			-	-	777		0.14	_	-		-	1803			- 3	1.7
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	1 000	200	100	100	100	100	150	100	2 153	4 003	6 290	4 930
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	11															3330
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	11	1177		-	8/18/-	-	-		ALS L	-	0/1	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office	III	-	-	600	-	-	Subbe	-		1000	100	100	_			5000
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	11	-	600	-	1 - 1	2 -	-	-	-	-			70	70	10	-
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	11	100 L	-		-	100	-		_	-	-		-	- 1	-	
Vote 5 - Public Safety	11		50	70	80	20				150	9	20	10	400	500	1 230
Vote 5 - Health	11			-	880 2		-		-	-	-	-	2 300	2 300		
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	11			-					0 1				2 300	2300		-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation	11	-		200	300	-	-					3: 2	(500)	- 1		-
Vote 9 - Waste Management	1.1		-		-	-	0.00			0 12	-		(500)		-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport	11	1		-			A C		197			180		- 1	-	
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		1	-				W .	WHILE.	2 777			William III			-	_
Vote 12 - Water		1		1000							18 -	1			-	
Vote 13 - Environment Protection								100		/ 1/2		Ten Time	150	150	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function			-	1000			100	OC.			1	9201	130		-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity		1								-				-	-	-
apital single-year expenditure sub-total	2		50	270	380	20		-		150	-	20	2 030	2 920	510	1 230
otal Capital Expenditure	2		50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	4 183	6 923	6 800	6 160





DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2019/20						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 073	2 073	3 000	3 430
Executive and council		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	500	500	825	1 000
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 573	1 573	2 175	2 430
Internal audit	11	-	MOLTE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_
Community and public safety		-	50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	1 960	4 700	3 800	2 730
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Sport and recreation		-	-	200	300	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	(500)	-	_	_
Public safety		-	50	70	1 080	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	160	2 400	3 800	2 730
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-	_
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	211-	-	-	2 300	2 300	_	_
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	150	150	-	_
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-		_	-	-	-	_	-		_	_
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	2.0	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	_	_
Trading services		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-		-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ '	_	- 1	-	_
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Waste water management	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	_	-	_
Waste management	11	-	-	-	-	-	10.74	-	-	-	-		-	_	-	_
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	-	50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	4 183	6 923	6 800	6 160
Funded by:	11															
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
District Municipality		21	-	1 2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	_
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		2012	-	-	SCHOOL !	88 -	-			MA		-	-	_	_	
Internally generated funds		-	50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	4 183	6 923	6 800	6 160
Total Capital Funding		- 1	50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	4 183	6 923	6 800	6 160



ON

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Ye	ear 2019/20						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source													1	*1 2020(21	+2 2021/22
Property rates	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-		-	-			-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	-	- 1	*		-	-	-	-	-	-		_		-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	- 1	2		-	-	-		-	-	-	_			-
Rental of facilities and equipment	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	133	1 593	1 705	1 759
Interest earned - external investments	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	1 408	16 893	18 076	19 341
Interest earned - outstanding deblors			18 8 3		of the same					1.00	, 100	1 400	10 000	10 0/0	19 341
Dividends received	-	- 1	-	1	-	-	-		-	-				-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	4		-		-					
Licences and permits	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	g	9	105	116	127
Agency services	1 918	1 916	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 918	1 916	23 015	19 200	20 544
Transfer receipts - operational	63 023	4 725	75	75	1 268	63 023	75	1 388	31 549	75	75	75	165 426	169 159	176 008
Other revenue	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	17 444	13 792	205 672	221 008	236 676
Cash Receipts by Source	83 934	25 635	20 986	20 986	22 179	83 934	20 986	22 299	52 460	20 986	20 986	17 334	412 704	429 263	454 455
Other Cash Flows by Source Transfer receipts - capital			177									-	412744	425 203	404 400
Trans five and subsidies - capital (movelary allocations) (Nathoral / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Nota-grott Institutions, Priva se Enferprises, Public Corporation, Higher Educational Institutions & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Proceeds on deposal of PPE Short Ism Issue Borrow rig long lumivetanicing Institutions (increase) (increase) in concurrent deposals Decrease (increase) in non-current relevables Decrease (increase) in non-current investmental Decrease (increase) in non-current investmental		304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304	304 - - 3 636	3 652 3 636	6 000 1 901	6 000 1 968
Total Cash Receipts by Source	84 238	25 940	21 290	21 290	22 483	84 238	21 290	22 604	52 764	21 290	21 290	21 274	419 992	437 163	462 413
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	22 302	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	11 151	144 964	157 656	168 273
Remuneration of councillors	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	1 069	12 828	13 726	14 686
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.050	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sew er	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other malerials	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	340	4 084	4 149	4 281
Contracted services	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3.875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	3 875	46 505	60 030	60 194
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			18.00
Transfers and grants - other	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	164	1 965	1 545	1 458
Other expenditure	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	16 926	203 113	191 854	204 931
Cash Payments by Type	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	44 677	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	33 526	413 459	428 959	453 823
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type														0.000	1 - 0.2.5.4
Capital assets	- 1	50	270	1 380	220	100	100	100	250	150	120	4 183	6 923	6.800	6 150
Repayment of borrowing		VIII.	Maria		1130		100	1		-	140	7 103	0 023	0.000	5 150
Other Cash Flows/Payments							NO DE	100	18 8 1	Venus II	8177	- 1	100	night"	
otal Cash Payments by Type	33 526	33 576	33 796	34 906	44 897	33 626	33 626	33 626	33 776	33 676	33 646	37 708	420 382	435 759	459 983
ET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	50 713	(7 636)	(12 505)	(13 615)	(22 414)	50 613	(12 335)	(11 022)	18 989	(12 385)	(12 355)	(16 434)		-	
ast/cash equivalents at the monthly ear begin:	169 768	220 480	212 844	200 339	186 724	164 310	214 923	202 587	191 565	210 554	198 168	185 813	(389)	1 404	2 430 170 783
astVcash equivalents at the monthly ear end.	220 480	212 844	200 339	186 724	164 310	214 923	202 587	191 565	210 554	198 168	185 813	169 379	169 379	170 783	170 783

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

DC4 Garden Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 201	8/19	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	ledium Term F Inditure Frame	needs to the contract of the c
R million		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Financial Performance						- augu	Torecast	2013/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
Property rates							2 1000			
Service charges								1 - 5		
Inv estment rev enue										
Transfers recognised - operational	- 1									
Other own revenue						270				
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed ass	sets									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and co	ontril	-	-	-	_	-		-	_	
Employ ee costs		T STILL		Mile Bu		N87		TOWNER FOR	SCHOOL S	ARTHUR SE
Remuneration of Board Members						That is				
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges					TEMPS.		Aut wit			
Materials and bulk purchases		THE								
Transfers and grants							4. 1. 1. 1.			
Other ex penditure									100	
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_
Surplus/(Deficit)	Г	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital expenditure & funds sources	\rightarrow									
Capital expenditure		TRUM		J. 10 15/7	100	State of the		more of the	COUNTY OF	
Transfers recognised - operational	-			-						
Borrowing				Simul 1					100	
Internally generated funds										
otal sources	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
inancial position	+									
Total current assets							16 1 2	Mr 1	The state of	
Total non current assets							17 17 17		1000	
Total current liabilities							and or size	61		
Total non current liabilities										
Equity	- 10						11 100			
ash flows	+									
Net cash from (used) operating					L IN	A TOTAL	0.000	and the		
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
ash/cash equivalents at the year end				16.0						



DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism		Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery	Monetary value of
Name of organisation	Mths	Number		agreement or contract	R thousand

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

RESITHILI SASE-GARDEN SOUTH

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table	T		T								_			7.1.1
Description	Ref	Preceding Years	2018/19	Expe	ledium Term F anditure Frame	work	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contra Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimat
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract														-
Contract 1	2													
Contract 2			1 2 2											
Contract 3 etc				WE TO										
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-										
		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1: Personal Protective clothing			various			1111111111	-	4.7	1 8		1100			
Contract 2: Traffic Signs			v arious	10										
Contract 3: Short Term Insurance			various											
Contract 4: Hazardous Trees and vegatation			various					THE !			100		1 S 1 S 1 S	
Contract 5:The management and implemental	ion of t	he rural road a	5 975	RIVER				100	True 3	11/10/20	6.00	NTO 3		
Contract 6: Hire of machinery		2 5 6	various			William !			100	10.00				
Contract 7 ; Subbase and basecourse			v arious	E				200		The state of	100			
Contract 8: Supply and installation of a new n		tional copier, p	various	TEAN !	81 -			TY STU	P TRY	3/1.11		200	1000	
Contract 9 : Supply and delivery of road stone			various										Wygavi.	
Contract 10: Supply and delivery of Gabion bo	res and	mattresses	v arious	0.00	WILLIAM ST				15000					
Contract 11:Supply and delivery of guardrails			v arious	S. Divini	Service !		100			N 19 11-1			W 81-	
Contract 12:Supply and delivery of precast co		kerbs	v arious	100 F.J.		Windson of	myl and	100			STE WITH		5000	
Contract 13:Supply and delivery of CEM II Co			various		The Late of Land	1000	1310		N BU			Contract.		
Contract 14: Supply and delivery of unleaded for			various						SOLUTION !	en le . i	EN WE		Stand of	
Contract 15:Supply and delivery of new tyres			various	Way and	N DYTER	12 8				The E	E BULL		376	
Contract 16: Supply and delivery of road marking					25 (1)	The latest		10	100	10 8-81	Mark to the		121	
Contract 17:24/7 Security services- Oudtshoo	m, Geo	rge, Riversdale	various				a 10	100	18	10 0 M	HE COLUMN TO SERVICE OF THE PERSON OF THE PE	88 THE	Pyl	
Contract 18:24/7 Security services- Friemersh	eim		various									STATE OF		
Contract 19:24/7 Security services- Oudtshoo	m, Geor	rge, Riversdale	various			MARKET								
Contract 20:24/7 Security services- Friemersh	eim		various						I MINISTER					
Contract 21: Supply, installation of new multi-fo	intional	digital black as	various				11.00		Section 1	9-11			100	
Contract 22:Renting and servicing of hygiene	equipme	ent	v arious				C. 14 (1)	2.10	a final a	-00/01/01			Table 1	
Contract 23:Cartridge tender			various	200						1000			11877	
Contract 24: Security services at Vic Bay	1 1		various	A. 4 1			3100	MAN A	100				W. 3	
Contract 25: Security services at Kleinkrantz	1 1		various								11 7 V		The last	
Contract 26: Provision of maintenance and repo	ir servi	ces to plumbin	various					100						
Contract 27: Provision of maintenance and repa														
Contract 28: Supply and delivery of mobile air of			460											
Contract 29:Supply of PABX and Telephone Mi			various					188						
Contract 30:Daily collection and transport of co													0.00	
contract 31: Supply and delivery of spares and			various							× .			4.5	
Contract 32: Supply and delivery of concrete bi-			various											
Contract 33:Rendering of laboratory test service			various								XII 50 F			
Contract 34: Supply of Gabion Rock ex bin at S		ontras	v arious		X S								ole I	
Contract 35: Supply, delivery and off-loading of			various											
Contract 36:Supply and delivery of fencing mat		10.0	v arious											
contact 37:Supply and delivery of concrete stor			various				181		2 -					
Contract 38:Supply, delivery and off loading of			various											
Contract 39: Supply and delivery of Geotextiles	4 4		various											
Contract 40:Supply and delivery of Concrete st		ar nines	v arious											
Contract 41: Supply and delivery of pre-mix coi		er pipes								1				
Contract 42: Supply and delivery of bulbs and access			v arious			0.0								
Contract 43: Supply of seived building sand	1 1		-1023 BD7 (2							1000			110	
Contract 44: Supply, delivery and off-loading of	limber	notes for the	various				11	14.0		1000		0.3		
Contract 45: Supply, delivery and off-loading of			various										Fe I	
Contract 45:Supply, delivery and off-loading of			various		DEFE TO RE						1000		0.0	
Contract 47:Supply and delivery of Bitumen	rerabno	cated cold pre	various						1000					
Contract 48: Courier services		1200	various			1124							200	
Contract 49: Cellular voice and data services		Dide	v arious		1118									
Contract 49: Cellular voice and data services Contract 50: Hiring of soil stabiliser/Road recycl			v arious			10.77	JAME !				3/11		197	
Contract 51:Supply and delivery of CEM II Cen			various							10.00				
	ent	_	v arious		-									
tal Operating Expenditure Implication		- 1	6 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 435
pital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2				- 1							1		
Contract 1			M. W. Jan.											_
Contract 2			U 1 U 1					- 1						
Contract 3 etc		1 5-				1						1 19		
tal Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
tal Parent Expenditure Implication	-	-	6 435	-	-	-	-		-	-				
			2 700	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 435
tities: venue Obligation By Contract	2								1					
Contract 1	2													
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
al Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-				-
enditure Obligation By Contract	2								1	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 1														
Contract 2							and the latest designation of the latest des	ENTER	The same of the sa					-
Contract 3 etc						Andrews !	1376	STRIC	TMI	-				-
al Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	- /	100	1 E 1414	11/11/21/1	UNISIS	100	-	-	-	-
oital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2				1	100-	1.00		1,2/2	9/10	1			-
					15	1210.	2 12	GEORGE	6630	Tok	2/			
Contract 1					1 15 1	V				17	24.8			-
Contract 2					665					-	11			
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc					15					1				-
Contract 2	-	-	-	-	10	-	2040	-05	2 fl	-1	-			-

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE
REGISTRY & ARCHIVE
REGISTRY & ARCHIVE
REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018	3/19		Medium Term F anditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast		Budget Year +1 2020/21	
Capital expenditure on new assets by A	sset Class/St	ub-class							11 2020/21	-12 202 1122
nfrastructure		_	-	250	_	_	_	_		_
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads										
Road Structures							70			
Road Furniture		11.1/20	HINN W.					0.019_	-	
Capital Spares			B Paul					_		
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Drainage Collection			artisti N			JI Sun			100	TO BOY
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation						3.55		-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Power Plants				Value 1		Page Salin's		-	(Floor)	-
HV Substations					100	100				
HV Switching Station	1 1	and the same						-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors									-	
MV Substations		Charles I						-	-	_
MV Switching Stations				and the latest		18 18 18		-	_	
MV Networks									4	
LV Networks				Maria				-	-	-
Capital Spares				113	186 %					-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Dams and Weirs			1 -1 77 -1	State of	Mar State	8 YE 1	N. St. of Part	-	7 100	-
Boreholes			100	Mark to			No. of the	-	-	
Reservoirs				The second second	, Man			_	-	_
Pump Stations			1 - 5 0 1	a La Cart				-		
Water Treatment Works								-	-	_
Bulk Mains								_	_	_
Distribution								_	-	_
Distribution Points							1 0	_	-	_
PRV Stations								-	-	
Capital Spares		10 0						_	-	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	250	-	-		-	-	-
Pump Station				7.0					-	_
Reticulation		11111						-	_	
Waste Water Treatment Works				No. of the last				-	-	_
Outfall Sewers								-	_	
Toilet Facilities			ev. III	250				-	-	-
Capital Spares			do i si i u							_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Landfill Sites				make first			1	1	1 1 -	
Waste Transfer Stations			RS P	10 / 10 / 10 / 10 / 10 / 10 / 10 / 10 /		9 1 00	W- 14	-	-	_
Waste Processing Facilities			Section 2	E TAILE OF			1 1 3 1	-	-	_
Waste Drop-off Points								-	200	-
Waste Separation Facilities							-		-	_
Electricity Generation Facilities								1 12	_	_
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines								-	284 -	-
Rail Structures		100						-	-	_
Reil Fumiture			7 9 7	0 000				-	-	- v
Drainage Collection			1 1 1					-	-	_
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
MV Substations			The last					-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares		No. 10						-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_

NOUTEDISTRICT MUNICIPALITY OF THE PROPERTY OF

2019 -05- 30

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres Core Layers			-			-			-
Distribution Layers Capital Spares				1 5 6					-
Community Assets	8 85	1 454	310	3 00	00	-	- 20	00 150	0 1 500
Community Facilities Halls	8 85	1 454	310	3 00	00	-	- 200	00 1 50	0 1 500
Centres Crèches				M. F					
Clinics/Care Centres	I I WE'S								-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations	1	1327 15	310	3 00	0		2 00	100	
Museums Galleries			America III			100		-	
Theatres									The same of the same of
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria						100			0 110155
Police Parks					A S	12 190	-	-	1201 -
Public Open Space						100		10 111 120	1
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities									1
Markets Stalls		135,08					-	-	-
Abattoirs	E BERRY			R. H.	1		-	-	1
Airports Taxl Ranks/Bus Terminals							-		1
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities	8 851		The state of		15.9	1350	-		1
Indoor Facilities	3888	CHINAL CO.	Frankling	TAIL HELT		THE R.	-		1
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares					100		-	1	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monuments Historic Buildings					8	10,000	1	-	-
Works of Art Conservation Areas							-	-	-
Other Heritage		100					7	-	-
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-		-	-	-	_	-	-
Improved Property	184	-	-		-		-	_	-
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generaling			De la	_		-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property		XI-11				T VIG	-	-	1111-
Other assets	-	3 160	300	30	2 330	2 330	2 450	-	
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices	-	3 160	300	30	2 330	2 330	2 450	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points Bullding Plan Offices Workshops		3 160	300		2 300	2 300	2 300	-	-
Yards Stores						1 6 Y	-	-	-
Laboratories		3-1	100	30	30	30	-	1	1
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant		813,02					-		-
Depots Capital Spares			* 7				-	-	2 D =
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing			1				1	- 3	
Capital Spares					1864		-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		7	1073	-	-	-	1 to 5		1
ntangible Assets Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	- [
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-		150	1
Water Rights Effluent Licenses			XIII	N. A.			-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications							-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications								150	-/
Unspecified Computer Equipment		- 1					-	-	-{
Computer Equipment		-	727	1 201 1 201	2 264 2 264	2 264 2 264	- 1	465 465	-/
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	-	105	182	261	295	295	70	10	-
tachinery and Equipment	_	105 480	182	261 711	295 711	295 711	70 400	10 500	530
Machinery and Equipment		480	138	711	711	711	400	500	530
ransport Assets Transport Assets	-	-	1 450 1 450	2 100 2 100	4 023 4 023	4 023 4 023	-	1 800 1 800	700 700
and	-	-	-	-	-	- 4 023	-	- 000	700
Land co's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		nichi i		=18	AL, IN		-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		19.5	10000	132		ill by	11/2		
otal Capital Expenditure on new assets	1 8 851	4 199	3 357	7 303	9 623	9 623	4 920	4 425	2 730

ROUTEDISTRICT MUNICIA ROUTEDISTRIKMUNISIA EN JUNIO 12 - BEORGE 6630

2019 -05- 30

EGISTRY & ARCHIVE



Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 201	8/19		ledium Term f Inditure Frame	
thousand	,	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year	
apital expenditure on renewal of existing ass		Outcome Asset Class/S	Outcome lub-class	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
frastructure		-	l -	_	_	_	_	_		
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		with the			8 3			-	-	-
Road Structures Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares				1				-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	П	- 2			-	-	_	-	-	_
Drainage Collection								_		
Storm water Conveyance	П	No.		1000		is I but		-	-	W W
Attenuation		DIG			V			-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants HV Substations		forth.							-	11885-
HV Switching Station					in Ka					1
HV Transmission Conductors	П									
MV Substations	П	WERE !				The state of		-	_	3012
MV Switching Stations	П						17 19	-	-	-
MV Networks	П	WO TO						-	-	-
LV Networks Capital Spares			1 2000				35	-		
Mer Supply Infrastructure		-		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	-	-	and a	DELEGIS -	-	-
Dams and Weirs			OF INCH	Ser Tra	ME OF L	EUR F	QUVIII I	denn.	1000	da 6
Boreholes		304	158		W. E.			818	1	
Reservoirs				KO BY E		1000		-	-	-
Pump Stations				A STATE OF	NS E B	6 18	H. A.	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains								-	-	-
Distribution				5.4 %	000	MA	MINEY	-	-	-
Distribution Points		1608	18.5	101819	- Francis	FIRE	1	. 1	3	-
PRV Stations						1.9.	1188	1		-
Capital Sparez						1254	(mg/li	-	-	-
anitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station Reticulation			100		Willes !	2000	Stave !	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works				YW.	0.31				-	-
Outfall Sewers						10 8		100		
Tollet Facilities		1			15 15		m B	-	-	
Capital Spares	- 1						15	-	-	-
olid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations						3.1		-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		4 3.71			2 11		100		-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			0.0	200					-	
Waste Separation Facilities				1 - 25 20				-		- 1
Electricity Generation Facilities							8 10	-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
il Infastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures				William I					-	0
Rail Furniture				44-1			a 1		-	
Drainage Collection				Mark III	self e		Y T	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance				No.			No.	-	-	-
Attenuation MV Substitions					1		MILL IN	-	-	-
MV Substations LV Networks				4.82				-	-	
Capital Spares		3970		Test l		-111	11141			
estal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1
Sand Pumps				1 1		1		-	-	-
Serz		337	100	24			100	-	-	-
Revelments				9				-	-	-
romenades apital Spares					SOID I			-	× -7	-
mation and Communication Infrastructure		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Dala Centres			7.5		n Jug				-	0.00
Core Layers		91.91.10				Let e		-	-	-
Distribution Layers		73.1						-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	- /
unity Assets		-	-		-	_	-	- 1	-	- 4
munity Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
fis .								- 1	-	- 1
tires								-	-	-
ics/Care Centres								-	2	- :
Ambulance Stations ling Stations								-	-	
ng Stations nums								-	- 5	-
ries										-
tres ries								-	-	-
eteries/Crematoria									- 1	-
ks fo Ocean Space							line I	-		-
blic Open Space fure Reserves								-	-	-
lic Ablution Facilities		367		111-11		3 1		-		-
kets Is		147		18 2		200	0	-	-	-
attoira			ma A	Han 10			1.16	-	1	
ports					WI 3		1792	1		
axi Ranks/Bus Terminals apital Spares	1					1 86	J.F.I	-	-	-
ayan ayansa	1	2 7 7				181	1000	-	-	-

Indoor Facilities				1			1 -	1 -	1 -
Outdoor Facilities						14.55	_	-	
Capital Spares						2.7	_		
Heritage assets									
Monuments		-		- monte	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings							_]	V 1 5
Works of Art							_		
Conservation Areas Other Heritage				are the			-	-	-
Otter remage		The same of					-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-			_	_	_	
Revenue Generating	-	-	1 -			-	-	 	1 -
Improved Property		1		Jane 19		5000			4 1 1 1 1
Unimproved Property	The state of	1300	LE TON			E ARE MI	and the	W 100	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	00 5 10 0
Improved Property		No.	Ser Program		C. C.	AND T	7.5	1000	DOM:
Unimproved Property	W F W	The state of	19 8 45	Les IV	10000		_	-	
Other assets								Total Control of the	ACCOUNT OF
Operational Buildings		 	150						
Municipal Offices		252875	150		-	-		-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	The same of		150				-	-	-
Building Plan Offices						The North	-	-	-
Workshops			The sale				-	-	-
Yards				10 St 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Take to	I THE	-	-	-
Stores	400	A SALLE				SALE BUT	-	7 m	-
Laboratories		1000			The same	and the same	-	-	-
Training Centres						1000	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	1000				To me to		14 65		-
Depots							-	1000	-
Capital Spares				15.7		The state of the s	- 1	-	-
Housing	-	-					-	-	
Staff Housing				-			-	-	-
Social Housing								-	-
Capital Spares	10.0			all Phil				-	-
					F4 (1)		10 017 -	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	Ummi.			-	-	-, 1, 2, 1	1911		-
Intangible Assets	-	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Servitudes Licences and Rights		3150					TK	-	-
Water Rights	_	-		in a second	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	1000		17.53	100		A 18	-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	-
Solid Waste Licenses			h-ill ago	Sil Was		4 .57.	1000 15.7		-
Computer Software and Applications		B100 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		100					
Load Settlement Software Applications			The state of	127 Mills	115 11820	A STATE OF		-	-
Unspecified				Sel Park				-	-
	MANAGE ST				TO HOL	Le Le O	-	-	-
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	O TANCOS		125 125		100 40 10	-	1 503 1 503	1 550 1 550	2 430
Furniture and Office Equipment								1 330	2 430
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30 30		-	-	-	-	-
		7.0211	50	H 1 38/3			-	Helpha =	-
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	Unit of	ON W	Trace.	0 188 L	27 S	dy latte	-		
Transport Assets	_	_	165		-				
Transport Assets	TOP!	and the	165	1	- 1 · -	Tillian			
Land Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fotal Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing 1	-	-	470	_	-		1 503	1 550	2 430
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0,0%	0,0%	12,3%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	21,7%	-	
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0,0%	0,0%	15,4%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	43,2%	22,8% 38,9%	39,4% 57,0%
			-	CONTRACTOR	11 5 11 1	-11-14	10,270	00,070	01,076

ROUTEDISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ROUTEDISTRIKMUNISIPALITY

ROETE DISTRIKMUNISIPALITY

12 - GEORGE 6830

2019 -05- 30

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

R Beward Antibul Author Christs Response of the Common Chri		Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 201	8/19	2019/20 /	Medium Term F	Revenue &
The second control of	R thousand		1							Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
Rank Steinburker Rank Forders Rank Forders Could Spreas Binning Collection Rich Steinburker Record Spreas Binning Collection Rich Steinburker Per Plank Win Steinburker If No Besidentia Win Steinburker Record R	Repairs and main	tenance expenditure by A	sset Cla	ss/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast			
Rest Statutions Rest Frontiers Rest		hre		-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Born with Inheritation Could Spares Born with Inheritation Counted Spares Born with Inheritation Counter Born with Inheritation Counter Prese Plant With Standing Station With Described Condition With Described Condition With Described Condition With Standing Station Counter Station With Standing Station With Standing Station Counter Station Counter Station With Standing Station With Standing Station Counter Station With Standing Station Counter Station With Standing Station With Standing Station Counter Station With Standing Station Counter Station With Standing						100		-	0 2	diamed	-	-
Sim with behanders Dreining Callering Dreining Dreini											7.5	
Districts Compared States Stat	Capital Spare				E ME							10 8
Simm self Consequence Alternation Between Methodologies Between Me				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Elected Materialism Prever Pietre Prever Pietre Prever Deadelism Wir Standistion Districts D					of V	11/12/						64 00
Prew Flatte H Databation H Packading Station H Packading H Packading Databation Bandwise Reservice Prop Station Bandwise Reservice Prop Station Bandwise Reservice Prop Station Bandwise Reservice Prop Station Bandwise Reservice Reg Station Bandwise Reservice Reg Station Bandwise Reservice Reg Station Restation Bandwise Reservice Reg Station Restation Rest				Towns I			a region (2 7 78	111	1800		1018
NY Teaministic Conductors NY Teaministic Conductors NY Teaministic Stations NY Teaministic St				-		10113	-	-	-	TOTAL DESIGNATION OF THE PERSON OF THE PERSO	-	-
MY Transition Conductors MY Carbothop Stations MY Carbothop Stations MY Individuals Graph Separate Mark Carbothop Stations Graph Separate Under Stations White Transport Stations Distriction Distriction Distriction Distriction Distriction Distriction Mark White Transmar Works Control Separate Under Stations Under Station						W (4) -	nami(1)					
MY Various State And Various My Various State St				1017	1415		No. 1					
Mill Notewards Cyclet Speers White Despity Instructures Disms and Hann Blass and						ROLL I		8100		10	Staffer.	
Copied Space White Staply Institution United States Reservoir Prop Solidan United White United States United State				W. F.					100			
Dates and Wilvies Burcholas Reversite Prop Selfation Reversite Prop Selfation Distriction Distriction Distriction Distriction Distriction Distriction Distriction Parks Fire Selfation Control Server Trial Feelibre Trial Trial Feelibre Trial Trial Feelibre Trial Trial Feelibre Trial Tri				ALC: N				100			145	
Booksias Reservice Pump Stellans Well trainment Works Die Maleis D					III Oa			1100	Develop	COL		
Reservoire Pump Stations Water Treatment Works Bisk Mater Outschaffer Parks Pump Station Reservoire Pump Station Reservoire Reservoi		irs				6.00 m	13151	Tegri	G. ST. VIII	MODEL 1	L Sile	I LINE
Water Treatment Votate Bis Mater Distriction Contriction Contriction Contriction Contriction Contriction Water Treatment Works Out of Server Treat Facilities Contriction Water Treatment Works Out of Server Treat Facilities Contriction Water Treatment Works Out of Server Treat Facilities Contriction Water Treatment Works Out of Server Treat Facilities Water Treatment Facilities Code Treatment Facilities Water Treatment Facilities Treatment Facilities Water Treatment Facilities Treatment Facilities Water	252772772				ille i			# 129.4				
Bill Marie Districture Preise PRV Stations Ceptal Sparse Schedulus Instructure Pemp Station Reduction Could State Trained Works Out Marie Stations Water Processing Facilities General Processing Facilities Water Processing Facilities Water Processing Facilities Water Processing Facilities Water Processing Facilities Processing Facilities Water Processing Facilities Water Processing Facilities Water Processing Facilities Value Supervisor Facilities Value Facilities Value Facilities Value Value Facilities Value Fac						i i a	497					
Distriction Parks PPV Stations Copied Syswes Sendant Instructure Pump Station Reliability Water Water Transmet Works Out of Season Tale F-milline Copied Syswes Gold Water instructure Lammit Station Water Processing F-milline Water Drocks Stations Water Processing F-milline Water Separation F-milline Splitting F-milline Splitting F-milline Distriction F-milline Splitting F-milline Distriction F-milline Distriction F-milline Distriction F-milline Reliability R		nt Works			26	15						
PRV Stations Capital Speece Benthein Intervolve Pump Station Reliciation Relic	Distribution			Mr.			With I			33. 103	1,51	
Capital Speers Solicition Instructure Annual Station Relicition Waste Water Treatment Works Outside Speers Traited Feedilies Capital Speers Solid Waste Instructure Loudinal State Loudinal State Water Treatment Feedilies Water Instructure Stations Speeding Comment of Feedilies Water Speedilies Water Speedilies Water Speedilies Water Speedilies Water Speedilies Water Speedilies Relicition Speedilies Speedilies Capital Speers Relicition Solicition Water Comment Feedilies Capital Speers Relicition Speedilies Comment of Stations Relicition Water Comment Speedilies Comment Water Speedilies Relicition Water Comment Speedilies Comment		ints			100		NE PARCE		Mili		1 m	
Pump Station Relicialism Relicialism Relicialism Table Fiedlise Copial Spares Bold Waste Interter Stations Waste Processing Fiedlise Waste Drop-off Poisis Waste Drop-off Poisis Waste Drop-off Poisis Waste Drop-off Poisis Relician Relicia	Capital Spares					WANG !		1000	W VILL			
Matchallan Water Frailment Works Contail Sewere Their Freitiller Capital Syeres Did Waste Interesting Facilities Waste Processing Facilities United Contract Capital Syeres Contail Mantanuture Contract Con	The Contract of the Contract o	care		-		SALEDAY	-	the surviv	-	-	-	-
Could Speed Gold Waste behaviors Landill Sizes Waste Processing Facilities Waste Processing Facilities Waste Processing Facilities Waste Processing Facilities Waste Deposition Facilities Springly Generation Facilities Pack Springly Generation Facilities Capital Spares Facilities Pack Springly Generation Facilities Capital Spares Capital Copital Capital Copital Capital Capi	Reticulation								41.5			
Totle Feellite Capita States Gald Wate Infrastric Stations Wate Transfer Stations Spiritify Generator Feellites All Structures Rall Structures Rall Structures Rall Structures Rall Structures Sand Phase Sand Phase Sand Phase Sand Phase Phase Capital Sparre Cammanith Assatis Cammanith Assatis Cannonity Feellites Chickee Cacitaes Cachelaes Cachel		realment Works				Stelli	il su			S 1 1 2	u Eu	L L, H
Sold Wate Interfect Station Wate Transfer Station Wate Transfer Station Wate Transfer Station Wate Supervisor Facilities Spiritigity Connectation Spiritigity Connectation Spiritigity Connectation Station wate Coloryance Afficiation Contained Station Facilities Afficiation Station wate Coloryance Afficiation Station water Coloryance Afficiation Station water Coloryance Sand Parties Contain Masteriation Uniformation of Communication Intrinstructure Data Coloriae Colori	2 - 7 b - 67 1 1 1 b - 7 b - 7 b		П						100			
Wate Truster Station Wate Cross Stay Facilities Wate Cross Stay Facilities Wate Cross Stay Facilities And Special Facilities South Parties Facility Stations And Special Facilities Data Cederae Contact Special Community Facilities Data Cederae Contact Special Data Cederae Contact Communication Pacilities Data Cederae Contact Communication Pacilities Data Cederae Contact Ceder		ructure	П	-	-	-	-	-		11801		
Wate Processing Facilities Wate Separation Facilities Wate Separation Facilities College Separation Processing Facilities College Separation Processing Facilities Religions Storm water Colvey pace Attenuation A						, st lit	14				8 69	
Ral Fumilium Distribution Dist	Waste Process								216	100	3.34	
Ral Fumilium Distribution Dist	Waste Drop-off		П			THE P						
Ral Fumilium Distribution Dist	Electricity Gene									200	32181411	No.
Ral Fumilium Distribution Dist	Capital Spares					1 8			100			
Ral Fumilium Distribution Dist	Raff Lines 4			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainoge Calection Storm water Ecological Storm water Ecological Attenuation Attenuation Attenuation Attenuation Attenuation Attenuation Contain Spares Contain Spares Contain Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Cactries Core Layers Distribution Layers Capital Spares Community Facilities Habit Centres Circles Circl	Rail Structures	1							1		100	
All Considerations	Drainage Collect					11 501			1127	11-3		7 3 5
MV Spärsdinns Lifvilgevinns Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Para Revetments Promenedes Capital Spares Lifvilgevinns and Communication Infrastructure Data Carters Core tayers Distribution Layers Capital Spares Community Facilities Halts Centrus Crickhes Cinick/Cure Carters Firm/Ambulance Stations Thesing Stations Museums Galleries Thesines Litraries Canteries Cante	Manual Co	fiveyance		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		DE L						TEIRI
Promendes Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Care Leyers Capital Spares Capital Spar	MV Substations				X				8			
Promendes Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Care Leyers Capital Spares Capital Spar	LV/Networks											
Promendes Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Care Leyers Capital Spares Capital Spar	Coastal Infrastructur	re		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Promendes Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Care Leyers Capital Spares Capital Spar	Sand Pumps								11 12 12	Tec.	12.0	
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure				200 B 1					Bin G			
Information and Communication Intrastructure						1 1				1		
Core Leyers	Information and Con	nmunication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Leyers Capital Spares	The state of the s				m 8						THE PARTY	1 3
Community Assets	Distribution Laye	MS				1112		Alm's I	PX II	7.00	£18 10	A S
Community Facilities						100		- Laster	18,8	N. W.	E ILE	
Halls Centres Ciriches Clinicu/Care Centres Fire/Ambulunce Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteries/Cremetoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Abbution Facilities Markets Statia Abattairs Airports Taut Ranks/Bus Terminals Cepital Spares Sort and Ranessalon Scalifers Total Ranessalon Scalifers State Copital Spares Sort and Ranessalon Scalifers Total Ranessalon Scalifers			-									
Crèches Clinic d'Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations Museums Galleries Theatres Libraries Cemeteres/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Abutton Facilities Markeits Statia Abattoirs Airports Tard Renks/Bus Terminals Cepité Spares Stort and Renessione Sculliers	Halis				The last					550	000	002
Fire/Ambulance Stations	Crèches			17 .				11 11				11 1
Testing Stations Museums Galleries Thestres Libraries Cometeia/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalia Abstalins Alaports Tarl Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sort and Researche Sociities												
Museums Galleries Theatrus Libraries Camelaries/Cremaloria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Stalia Abattairs Airports Taul Ranks/Bus Terminais Capital Spares Sourt and Remember Scullines		ocat/Drts				1 455	1 749	1 749	1 749	630	668	682
Theatres Libraries Cometaries/Crematoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities Markets Statia Abattoirs Airports Taxt Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Social Research Secilities 775 775 775 775	Museums											
Cameteries/Cremetoria Police Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves Public Abdution Facilities Markets Stalla Abattairs Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sout and Reservein Soulities Total Ranks/Bus Terminals Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares Sout and Reservation Soulities								1100		7		
Police Parks Public Open Space Natura Reserves Public Abution Facilities Markets Stale Abaticirs Airports Taut Ranks/Bus Terminals Cepital Spares Sort and Ranessalon Excilities 775 775 775	Libraries	4.4						1			200	
Parks Public Open Space Natura Reserves Public Abbution Facilities Markets Stale Abattairs Aligoris Taul Renks/Bus Terminals Cepital Spaces Sort and Renks/Bus Terminals Cepital Spaces Sort and Renks/Bus Terminals	0.000000000000000000000000000000000000	erofia						117	HILL	- 1		y m.
Natura Reservez Public Ablution Facilities Markete Stalle Abattairs Aliports Taul Ranks/Bus Terminals Copital Spares Sort and Baresskop Callities Total Ranks/Bus Terminals Taul Ranks/Bus Terminals Taul Ranks/Bus Terminals	Parks					da l	Mac	900		Mary 1		
Public Abitulion Facilities Markets Stale Abattoirs Airports Taul Renks/Bus Terminals Cepital Spares Sort and Renesses		e						1 811				
Static Abatoirs Aliports Taxt Ranks/Bus Terminals Copilel Spares Sort and Remeable Smilling	Public Ablution Fa	cilties		17	N I	NEW S		25-				
Abattoirs Aliports Taul Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spaces Sort and Repressor Sort and Repressor Smilling					1						MILK I	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Gapital Spares Sort and Researcher Smilling	Abattoirs					No. 1	13		2.4			
Capital Spares 775 775 775 775	0.0000000000000000000000000000000000000	erminals		1 4		AVIS ES			SIII 1	1		2 "
Spert and Recreation Exciting				CD1	Way !		775	775	775			
		Facilities	1	-	-	1 035				4 000	4 225	1 365

R&M as a % of PPE R&M as % Operating Expenditure	0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0%	3,6% 1,4%	3,4% 1,3%	3,1% 1,2%	3,1% 1,2%	2,6% 1,1%	3,0% 1,1%	3,0% 1,0%
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1 -	-	5 235	5 211	4 897	4 897	4 199	4 453	4 549
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u> Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		101.8		1 320 1 320	1 007 1 007	1 007 1 007	630 630	668 668	682 682
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	-		2022	447 447	447 447	447 447	-	- July -	-
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	-		ury "Kin	145 145	145 145	145 145	-		e grant
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment	l sing	-	1 178 1 178	755 755	755 755	755 755	-	0.00	-
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified									
Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	_	/LV v 11		-	
Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing	-	-			-		-	-	
Stores Laboratories Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots				19	19	19			
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards			1 567 1 567	19	19	19	1 680 1 680	1 781 1 781	1 820 1 820
Unimproved Property Other assets	-	-	1 567	19	19	19	1 680	1 781	1 820
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property	3000 A		-	-	-	-	-		
Investment properties Revenue Generating Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art Conservation Areas Other Heritage								5 H	
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares Heritage assets	-	-	-		-	-	1 260	1 336	1 365

DEN ROUTEDISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

DEN ROUTEDISTRIKMUNISTRACIO

12 SEONGE 6830

2019 -05- 3 0

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

REGISTRY & ARCHIVE

WESITHILI SASE-GARDEN

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 201	8/19		ledium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class								2.11.21	11 2020121	12 202 1122
nfrastructure		5	-	-	-	_	-	5	5	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	
Roads	11		100			, 1		5	5	VIII -
Road Structures			1 1 6						,	
Road Furniture									in yet	
Capital Spares										- C - 1
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-			TO SERVICE	= 1 = 1 × 10
Drainage Collection			0.000	The late		AU. 1		MATERIAL PROPERTY.	223 (1) (1)	West Control
Storm water Conveyance			biter 1							- 24 - 1116
Attenuation			Superior .							
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	_	_	- 13 / 13/		
Power Plants		Marie Strong		Market No.		LET'S L		28 a	Motorco	CIVILIVORS
HV Substations				WELL !				10.334.5		
HV Switching Station		1 79								
HV Transmission Conductors								10	BUCK!	
MV Substations					18 7	my Thorn	1000			
MV Switching Stations	11			at or zo i					A. A. III	
MV Networks	11			hXC II.			The state of			
LV Networks							HW =			
Capital Spares							3 60 7 9 9			
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-		100		1000	median in comp	and a series	
Dams and Weirs			(viiteliv	30 50 11	UP COUNTY	Torress	1200	RIGHT U	Call Court	_
Boreholes								4 1 2 3 3		
Reservoirs					me s		10.4			
Pump Stations				B			UP UP			
Water Treatment Works										
Bulk Mains									1100	
Distribution							L La Ave			
Distribution Points									111	
PRV Stations							10			
Capital Spares										
Sanitation Infrastructure										
Pump Station				-			-	-	-	-
Reticulation		111.0								
Waste Water Treatment Works										
Outfall Sewers					1					
Toilet Facilities								1 0 X 1 1 1	1	
Capital Spares				100				20.		
Solid Waste Infrastructure		5		110 1161					gun, u	
Landfill Sites			-		-	-		-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations							200		1000	
Waste Processing Facilities				De la Contraction de la Contra						
Waste Processing Pacinities Waste Drop-off Points	1 1					7			Section 1	
Waste Separation Facilities			100	6 8 8						
Electricity Generation Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Rail Infrastructure		5								
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures				18.5					The late	
Rail Furniture									12 1 1 1	
101/211210000000										
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										
Attenuation MV Substations										
LV Networks			100							
Capital Spares										

2019 -05- 3 0

RECISTRY & ARLING AND ALA WESITHILI SASE CONTRACTOR AND ALA WEST AND ALA WES



Coastal Infrastructure	-		-1	-1	-1	-1	- 1	- 1	_	
Sand Pumps Piers						r _{ISII}	1, 4			
Revelments Promenades										
Capital Spares								VIII.		
Information and Communication Infrastructure Date Centres	-		1	-	-	-		- 1	-	
Core Layers Distribution Layers	100									
Capital Spares										
Community Assets	217	-	49	1 118	1 118	1 118	53	61	65	
Community Facilities Halls	177	-	49	1 118	1 118	1 118	-	-	-	
Centres Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres				100		Stewar		E 12.124		
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations	177			671	671	671				
Museums	148.5							A STATE		
Galleries Theatres		Tools !	fact of					100		
Libraries							E 000	/8/17/1		
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police		21/1/2	3303					12.7		
Parks Public Open Space		5 Yo.		1300	184			E. S.		
Nature Reserves	100							3		
Public Ablution Facilities Markets					BY .					
Stalls	19000	13.0								
Abattoirs Airports	1988				-		(Page 1	S. Car		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	346						1			
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities	40	-	49	447	447	447	53	61	65	
Indoor Fecilities Outdoor Fecilities	Taylor P		ter i			12 1	74	Harris I		
Capital Spares	40	4900	0.00			Las de	53	61	65	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments Historic Buildings	1000		an "			- 7		7		
Works of Art Conservation Areas		1								
Other Heritage		2.5								
nvestment properties Revenue Generating	134	-	129	-	-		-	-	-	
Improved Property	134	-	129	-	-	-11.1	-	1	-	
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating	134		129	-		_				
Improved Property			700						-	
Unimproved Property							000	-		
ther assets Operational Buildings	823 823		1 280	994	994	994	840 840	963 963	1 031	
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points	779		829	987	987	987	840	963	1 031	
Building Plan Offices			La No							
Workshops Yards				7 7		100		i vi		
Stores Leboratories		1				THE LOW		N/H		
Treining Centres		1		7						
					7	7				AND ADDRESS OF THE PARTY OF THE
Menufacturing Plant			A2 1			7				UVEDISTRUCT COLOR
Depots Capital Spares	44		451						1 20 20 20 20 20	UNEDISTRICT MUMICIAL CO.
Depots	44		451		-	-	-	100	EN ROI	OVEDISTRICE MEMICIPAL DISTRIKEMEMISTRALICIPAL EDISTRIKEMEMISTRALICIPAL EDISTRIKEMEMISTRALICIPAL EDISTRICE DISTRICTURE DISTRICT
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing					-			(Second	ST RO	UNEDISTRICT MEMORISMEDIA TE DISTRIKEMBRISMEDIA 12 GEORGE 6830
Depote Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares					-	-		10	EN ROI	
Depote Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-				-			(-	-	2019 -05- 3 0
Depote Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Housing Capital Spares Iological or Gulfivated Assets Biological or Culfivated Assets tangible Assets					-	-	-	(-	-	2019 -05- 3 0
Depote Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets scrutures Servitures Licences and Rights	-			-	-			(-	-	2019 -05- 3 0
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets tangible Assets Servitates	- 597	-		-	-	-		(-	TA TA	2019 -05- 3 0
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares alogical or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets angible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Elevance Solid Waste Licenses	- 597	-		-	-	-		(-	TA TA	2019 -05- 3 0
Depote Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Occupied or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Elections Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software Applications Load Settlement Software Applications	- 597	-		-	-	-		(-	TA TA	2019 -05- 3 0
Depote Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares closical or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets tannible Assets Excritates Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified	597 597 597	-					-	(United States	I PALA	2019 -05- 3 0
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Copital Spares Cloquital or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Innaible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Social Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Imputer Equipment	- 587 597	-		-	-	-		1634	1749 1749	2019 -05- 3 0
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licences Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Depote Technology Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Institute and Office Equipment	597 597 597 559 559 384	-		269			1 425	(United States	I PALA	2019 -05- 3 0
Depote Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Capital Spares Cological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Emblace Langible Assets Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licences Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Impular Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Intiture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment	597 597 597 559 559 559 384 384	-	767 767 767 430 430	269 269 289 52 52	269 269 269 52 52	269 269 52 52	1 425 1 425 466 466	1 634 1 634 534 534	1749 1749 571 571	2019 -05- 3 0
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Capital Spares Clogical or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Licences and Rights Water Rights Elicences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licences Solid Waster Licences Solid Waster Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified Imputer Equipment Computer Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment chinery and Equipment schinery and Equipment	597 597 597 559 559 384	-	767 767 767 430	269 269 52	269 269 52	269 269 52	1 425 1 425 466	1 634 1 634 534	1749 1749 1749 571	2019 -05- 3 0 EGISTRY & ARCHIVE
Depote Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Gological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets Sarvitates Licences and Rights Water Rights Water Rights Water Rights Effluent Licences Social Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Sattlement Software Applications Unspecified Imputer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Software and Office Equipment Entiture and Office Equipment Entiture and Office Equipment Echinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment Inspect Assets	597 597 597 559 559 384 384 114 114 450	-	767 767 767 430 430 215 215	289 269 52 52 159 470	269 269 269 52 52 159 470	269 269 52 52 159 470	1 425 1 425 466 466 244 244	1 634 1 634 534 534 280 280	1749 1749 571 571 300 300	2019 -05- 3 0
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Gold Housing Capital Spares Gold Gold Housing Capital Spares Gold Gold Gold Gold Gold Gold Gold Gold	597 597 597 559 559 384 384 114 114 450 450	-	767 767 767 430 430 215 215 184 184	269 269 52 52 52 159 470	259 259 52 52 52 159 470 470	259 259 52 52 159 470 470	1 425 1 425 466 466 244 244	1 634 1 634 1 634 534 280 280 509 509	1749 1749 1749 571 571 300 304 544	2019 -05- 3 0
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares Godinated Housing Capital Spares Godinated Housing Godinated Housing Capital Spares Godinated Housing Godinated Housin	597 597 597 559 559 384 384 114 114 450	-	767 767 767 430 430 215 215	289 269 52 52 52 159 470	269 269 269 52 52 159 470	269 269 52 52 159 470	1 425 1 425 466 466 244 244	1 634 1 634 534 534 280 280	1749 1749 571 571 300 300	2019 -05- 3 0
Depots Capital Spares Housing Staff Housing Social Housing Capital Spares iological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets sorvikutes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications	597 597 597 559 559 384 384 114 114 450 450	-	767 767 767 430 430 215 215 184 184	269 269 52 52 52 159 470	259 259 52 52 52 159 470 470	259 259 52 52 159 470 470	1 425 1 425 466 466 244 244	1 634 1 634 1 634 534 280 280 509 509	1749 1749 1749 571 571 300 304 544	2019 -05- 3 0

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 201	8/19		Medium Term F enditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Yea
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing	assets by As	set Class/Sub	-class	Outcome	Dudget	Budget	Porecast	2019/20	+1 2020/21	+2 2021/22
nfrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_			
Roads Infrastructure		-	_	-	_				-	-
Roads						8 19-4	1112	-	-	-
Road Structures						18 40	Will Pro-	-		
Road Furniture								-		-
Capital Spares										-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	ALL STATES		Ilvail a se	-	8/18/3/17
Drainage Collection		1888		METER I	Splitted by	differences.			-	-
Storm water Conveyance		4 9 9		BVL DX.		20 N 13		-		
Attenuation		1 1	ALL ALGERT					-		-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	_	_		_	A Man Can		
Power Plants		a Vote		2000	SETTION !	Telephone Telephone	with the	AMA.		
HV Substations	1.1	M one		2111723019	1000					-
HV Switching Station					N Kasani					
HV Transmission Conductors		Sent.			TO VICTORIA					
MV Substations				1000					- [
MV Switching Stations				5 3 A						, -
MV Networks			800 16		True Art					, -
LV Networks		Miles e		Kent No.						
Capital Spares				10.00				. [
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-			-	-	
Dams and Weirs				HILL V. TH	1000				-	1 111 0
Boreholes									-	
Reservoirs							37.7	-	1 7	4.7
Pump Stations								-	-	
Water Treatment Works										-
Bulk Mains							A Lett			-
Distribution									-	
Distribution Points							7 - T	-	-	7
PRV Stations					7.4			-	-	-
Capital Spares	- 1 1					1-10-1	THE T	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_			_		-	-	-
Pump Station									-	
Reticulation			818			18 - 10 m		7	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Outfall Sewers				W. T.	COLUMN TO A		cac181		-	-
Tollet Facilities		300			100			-	-	-
Capital Spares				100				-	2 1 -	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	- 1	_	-	-		-	-	-
Landfill Sites									-	-
Waste Transfer Stations									-	-
Waste Processing Facilities					100		+		-	-
Waste Drop-off Points				579.51			-		-	-
Waste Separation Facilities							-	-		-
Electricity Generation Facilities							-	-		-
Capital Spares							-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Rail Lines							-			-
Rail Structures							-		-	-
Rail Furniture							-		-	-
Drainage Collection			. 10				-		-	-
Storm water Conveyance							-		-	-
Attenuation					Service March		-	-	-	-
MV Substations			TOUT	DISTRI	CT MILE	Ton.	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		16	PA NOTE !	DISTRIBA	TUNYSTI "	100	-		-	-
Capital Spares		18	256		E 6830	(Part)	-	-	-	-
coastal Infrastructure		16-40		e . 0000 00	12 174.71f	17.24		-	-	-

grading of Existing Assets as % of total capex grading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	21,5% 65,3%	9,4% 32,7%	9,4% 32,7%	7,2% 14,4%	12,1% 20,7%	16,2% 23,4%	
al Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a		-	-	2 000	1 000	1 000	500	825	1 000	~ M
o's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
and			-	-	-	-		- :	- :	
Transport Assets							· [- 1		
Machinery and Equipment					177		-	-	-	
thinery and Equipment	-	-	-	1	-	-		_	1	
niture and Office Equipment furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
nputer Equipment computer Equipment	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	REGISTRY & ARCHIVE
Unspecified		100					1	-	-	PAIA.
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications	To the						-	-	15	REGISTRY & ARCHIVE
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses				E a		HILL	-	-	1 -	2010 00 3 0
Water Rights	l les	-57		100	-	1111			1 (:	2019 -05- 3 0
Servitudes Licences and Rights	9 11	F 171	No. I	1991	-				16	Court oppo
Biological or Cuttivated Assets			Part The	77			-	-	1	12 DEDROS BROD
ological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	DEN ROUTEDISTRICT REVAILED DEN ROUTEDISTRIKWUPIGEN (CIA DIANGETE DISTRIKWUPIGEN (CIA DIANGETE DISTRIKWUPIGEN (CIA
Social Housing Capital Spares	THE .		1 7 6			11/8/	- :	- :	-	SUCCEDISTRICE
Staff Housing		13	100	(BEE	1	ALL	-	-	-	
Capital Spares Housing	1 2	Marin.	(FOR				-	-	-	
Depots		10	Ph.					- :	- :	
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant							-	-	-	
Stores Laboratories	Bar	18		1.5		2	:	-	- :	
Yards				VIII III		NE d	2	-	-	
Building Plan Offices Workshops						1	t -	-	-	
Pey/Enquiry Points				11 8 6			50	82	1 000	
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices			-	-	-		50	82	1 000	4
ther assets							50			
Improved Property Unimproved Property				S. W.	Part of the			-	! -	
Non-revenue Generating				-	-					
Improved Property Unimproved Property	1350	-	Name of	TE N	17.17	138				
Nevenue Generating		-		-	-	-				
Other Heritage			9 110							1
Works of Art Conservation Areas	1		999	10000			Mar.	119	-	
Monuments Historic Buildings	1119	THE R	18	BISH		100	1 2		-	
Heritage assets		-								
Capital Spares	1	101.00		A SHE	146					1
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities			100	W BANK	EWS	1807		-	16.24	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-		20	00 100	1 109	5 71 71		1 1	
Taxi Rankz/Bus Terminals Capital Spares	11.76		11-12			1	A Sal	- 300	11/5/4	
Abatteirs Airports								- 1		
Markets Stalls	1		G 42 7				17.	- 0 %	- 1000	
Nature Reserves Public Ablution Facilities	1 1 7 7							- / / /	-	
Parks Public Open Space			er jehren a		911	1000	I III	-	-	
Cemeleries/Crematoria Police	1		· Sink			1100	10/2/10	-	-	
Libraries									-	
Galleries Theatres	The same				125	1000	18.0	-	-	
Testing Stations Museums	1 11 3	T PONTS				1 12		-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations	I Maria	1. 10.		N N	190	100		-	-	
Créches		The state of						-	-	
Halls Centres				21	000 10	1	000		-	
Community Assets Community Facilities	1	-	-	_	000 10		000	-	_	_
Capital Spares			The state of					-		- 10.00.00
Distribution Layers Capital Spares							1 19.84	-	-	-
Care Layers			1	Maria Line				-		-
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		4 60		15 m			+	-	-	-
Promenades							1	- t	- [-
Revelments								- [-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	(ledium Term F enditure Frame			Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		500	825	1 000		William I		
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 573	2 175	2 430				
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-		1 21		
Vote 5 - Public Safety		2 400	3 800	2 730				
Vote 6 - Health		2 300	-	-				PARALS
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-		-				
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-		horiza da		
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		150	-	-				
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function	1 1		-	-				
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable	1 1							
Total Capital Expenditure	1 1	6 923	6 800	6 160	- 1	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 4 - Planning and Development Vote 5 - Public Safety Vote 6 - Health Vote 7 - Community and Social Services Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation Vote 9 - Waste Management Vote 10 - Roads Transport Vote 11 - Waste Water Management Vote 12 - Water Vote 13 - Environment Protection Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function Vote 15 - Electricity List entity summary if applicable	2							
otal future operational costs	-							
uture revenue by source			-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates	3			04 H 9 7 7				
Service charges - electricity revenue Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
otal future revenue		-						





DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand					ledium Term F	
Function	Project Description	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Parent municipality:						
List all capital projects grouped by	y Function					
Vote 1 - Executive and council	Upgrading of Council Buildings		15, 17, 25, 10,	500	005	F00
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury office				20	825	500
Vote 3 Corporate	Evacuation Chair			20	10	
Vote 3 Corporate	Steel shelves			50		
Vote 3 Corporate	ICT Hardware		District of		4 500	0.400
Vote 3 Corporate	Replacing ICT Capital Equipment beyon	d acanomical	ronoiro	1 503	1 500	2 430
Vote 3 Corporate	Insurance claims	iu economicai i	lepails		50	
Vote 3 Corporate	Laptop			Neg 3 14 1	50	
Vote 3 Corporate	Loan Laptop				200	
Vote 3 Corporate	Personal Computers				-	
Vote 3 Corporate	MS Office				200	
Vote 3 Corporate	Printer HP Black\White				150	
Vote 3 Corporate	Printer HP 4 in One				5	
Vote 3 Corporate	Printer HP Colour			-	5	
Vote 5 - Public Safety	New Fire Station			0.000	5	
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Water Tankers			2 000	1 500	_
Vote 5 - Public Safety	LDV 1 skid Unit			-	1 800	2 000
Vote 5 - Public Safety	Hazmat Rescue			400	-	700
Vote 6 Health	Plett Building			400	500	530
Vote 13- Environmental protection	Home Composting			2 300	-	-
Vote 13- Environmental protection	Vermi composting Holders			80	-	-
Vote 13- Environmental protection	Recycling Mascot			30		
Parent Capital expenditure		-	-	6 923	6 800	6 160
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by	Entity					
Entity A			(57.10 No.	TRY DATE.		
Water project A				WAY BY		
Entity B Electricity project B						
Entity Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-
otal Capital expenditure		-	-	6 923	6 800	6 160





DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial yearts

t thousand		Project		MTDF Service		Own Strategic						Previous	55477.18475	few 2010/19	Emer	dium Term Hav diture Framewo	erk
Function	Preject name	number	Type	Oviceme	NOP	Objectives	Asset Class	Arrel Sub-Class	Ward Lecation	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	target year to complete	residina.		Budgel Year	Budget Year B	Budgel Y
arent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Functio												(3.55-7.152)	Budget	Forecast	2018/26	*1 2020/21	+2 2021
		108014	(Call)			THE PARTY		OR SHOULD BE	terrouter s	STEEL STEEL	DOMESTIC OF	A5351 R		LEGIT		-	
			olan							411		188		100			
		14.1/1		13		0.7		Page 1 / Page 1		Desire Heal		10.0			0000		
ollies:		1016	-100			12,35		125 11 2 6				116		AVV (4)	4	. 30	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																	
Project name		18 10				00/100		The second second	THE PERSON NAMED IN	1000000		1000			A000-		
						1.00		Marie de				1			183		
A DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY		1 To You								100		1.00				120	



R thousand	ing Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects	Prior yea	r outcomes	2019/20 Medium		Expenditure	
Function	Project Description	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Parent municipality:		2011110	Forecast				
List all operational projects groupe	d by Function						
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM020 Christmas Hampers	Pile III	l back	175	175	175	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM023 Women in Business			50	50	50	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM024 Grant in Aid		10 1 0	100	100	248	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM025 Donations and Sponsor of Sport Equipment MM038 Youth Development		200	200	200	200	
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	MM010 Grade 12 Writing Competition	. The same	a Charles	475	475	475	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR14 Skills Summit	- U.S.		20 150	20 150	20 165	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR17 Employee Wellness Day		Pilani.	25	35	45	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR18 CANSA Relay for Life event			15	21	28	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR19 Debriefing of Fire fighters			60	67	75	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR20 Substance Abuse Prevention programme			30	40	50	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR21 Mandela Day Celebrations COR22 Breast Cancer Awareness	A AMBREY S	**************************************	10	15	20	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR23 Mental/ Men's Health Awareness	The last		10	15	20	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR24 16 Day's of Activism		WED I	65 5	75 8	85	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR25 World Aids Day	100		5	8	10	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR26 TB Aw areness	18187	1898	10	15	20	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR27 Africa Day	The state of		3	4	5	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR28 Financial Health Awareness	1 1 1 1 No.		5	8	10	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR34 Occupational Health and Safety Awareness day	TWE AND		10	15	20	
Vole 3 - Corporate Services	COR34 Occupational Health and Safety Awareness day COR35 Recruitment and Selection: Online Applications		MAN WAY	50	54	54	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	COR41 Unemployed Training (EPWP)		SHE SIL	500	500	535	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PEDO9 WTM	N RIGHT		750 250	200	220	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED10 Indeba			120	100	100	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED11 Getaway	in respire	Here, De	100	100	100	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development				180	120	130	
	PED13 Tourism Marketing	Market 1		450	350	390	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED14 Sax ophone Festival Herold Meander			20	10	10	
the same of the sa	PED16 LTO Forum meetings			25	15	15	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development			0.000	8	8	8	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		12 - 12 - 12		350 180	250 50	20 50	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development				100	120	120	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development	PED02 Grow th & Development Strategy			100	200	200	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		108112		200	150	100	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development				250	-	-	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development Vote 4 - Planning and Development				400	350	250	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development			The grant	10	8	-	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		0.33	3 970-	500	150	160	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development			199	60	60	60	
/ote 4 - Planning and Development	PED28 IDP Manager's Forum meeting			20	20	20	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development			100	210	210	210	
Vote 4 - Planning and Development				40	40	40	
/ote 4 - Planning and Development		THE RELL		90	90	90	
/ote 4 - Planning and Development I	PED32 Technical strategic planning session			20	20	20	
ote 4 - Planning and Development I		X-1154	191	150	150	150	
	PED21 Establishment of a District Development Agency	119,000	Park Inches	75 300	75 500	75	
ote 4 - Planning and Development		a Yuli	1 7 7	750	500	500	
ote 4 - Planning and Development F	PED23 Special economic zone		1 1	100	200	200	
ote 4 - Planning and Development F			Man H	300	-	_	TITEDISTRICT
	COM04 Social assistance		3-5	110	120	130	CHETE DISTRIKATION
	CM09 Purchase of samples and analysing		211	1 300	1 378	1 460	
	CM32 Awareness Campaign: Home Composting Pilot Project			47	-/	62.24	25 12 - GEORGE SE
	OM33 Integrated Waste Management Plan Review OM34 Waste minimization strategy		0.1	471	-/	0, 1-	
State of the State	OM01 Blue Flag Beach application and operational costs			800 50	50	-	2010 05 0
	OM06 Annual Garden Route Environmental forum			80	80	50 80	2019 -05- 3
ote 13 - Environment Protection C	OM12 Awareness raising: GRDM clean fires			73			
	OM14 Development of an Air Quality Management Plan			118	-	12	DECISTAY & ANGA
ote 13 - Environment Protection C	OM15 Air Quality sampling	19.10		70	75	89 - - - - - -	
nt Operational expenditure						-	WESTHILL SASE-
		-	-	11 219	7 879	7 447	ESTTHILI SASE-C
ties: st all Operational projects grouped by	Fotity						
ty A	LIMIT						
/ater project A			487	-		By Jan	
ty B lectricity project B							
A kidaara							
		l as I	544				((1))
y Operational expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	
Operational expenditure		-	-	11 219	7 879	7 447	